

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

References in italics are to maps (by map number) and illustrations (by page number).

Arrangement of material within entries is primarily alphabetical, though some entries begin with a chronologically ordered section. Footnotes are referred to only where the subject is not mentioned in the corresponding page of text.

a bibliothecis, a censibus etc., see under officials

Aachen (Aequae Granni) 500, 512n50

Abascantus 79, 80, 159, 210

Abgar, king of Edessa 640

Abila 357, 651, 652

abortion 803, 806, 872

Abretteni 621

Abruzzo; animal husbandry 689–90, 691

Academy 922, 924–5; New 903, 904, 923, 926; *see also* Platonism

Acarania *8a Ba*, 627

acclamations *see under individual emperors*

accommodation, provision of *see* billeting

Achaia, province of *1 Fc*, 27–8, 219, 605, 627,

633, 898; administration 170, 242, 247, 278,

614; Costoboci attack 171–2, 631; free cities

117–18, 278, 614; special legates 117–18, 119,

170, 278, 614, 619; *see also* Greece

Achilles Tattius 907, 908

Acilius Attianus, P. 128, 132, 134–5, 455

Acilius Diodotus, M. 619

Acilius Glabrio, M. (*cos.* 91) 62n300, 68, 197, 1010

Aconia 78

Acta Pauli et Antonini 671

Acts of the Christian Martyrs, The 604n1

actuarial tables 790

Adamklissi 73n365, 110, 111, 113, 973, 1011

Adiabene *9 Bb*, 640

administration 238–65, 344–60; appointments 259–61; areas existing in A.D.69 242–5; army's role 282, 290, 326, 329, 342, 345, 445, 447–8, 564; Augustus' reforms 238, 717, 894; continuity 256, 264; contractors 892, 894–5; and culture 613; emperor's role 239, 252, 894; general development 251–2; Hadrian's supposed reforms 140–1, 199, 252; hierarchy of posts 249–50; inefficiency 533–4; local and provincial 344–60, (*see also under* cities; Italy; mining; provinces; *and individual provinces and*

places); period of tenure 259; personal ties 891–2, 894; proliferation of offices 240, 247, 251–2; public and private styles 894, 897; and religion 991; *res privata* 246–7; salaries 261–2; social mobility 835–6; sources 239, 252, 344, 345; specialist knowledge 259–60, 264; staffs 249–50, 255, 256–7, 350, (*see also under* governors); titles 262–3, 819; *see also* governors; officials; *and under* cities; communications; countryside; customs duties; documentation; emperors; equestrian order; finance; freedmen (imperial); literacy; provinces; roads; Rome; Senate; slaves (imperial); taxation; *and individual emperors, regions and provinces*

adoption 95, 218, 480, 873, 874; imperial family 97, 109, 432, 987

Adraha 654

Adrastus of Aphrodisias 928

adultery 53, 79, 377, 799

adventus, imperial 102–3, 135, 411, 418, 970, 972

advisers, emperors' 195–213; continuity 59, 197,

208; exercise patronage 230; freedmen 195,

209–11; judicial *consilia* 203–5, 207–8; Juvenal

on 59, 196–8, 201, 209; occasional 200–1;

specialist knowledge 203–4; women 211; *see*

also amici, comites Augusti; and under individual

emperors and equestrian order; praetorian

prefects; Senate (and emperor)

advocati fisci 141, 246

aediles 350, 352–3, 456, 589, 738–9

Aedui 464, 468–9, 486

Aelia Capitolina, Colony of *see* Jerusalem

Aelian (Claudius Aelianus) 409, 909, 912

Aelii of Italica 132, 454

Aelius Aristides, P. 180, 626, 817, 902, 906, 907;

and Asclepius 915, 945, 956, 965, 1004;

exempt from public service 277, 901; hymns

909, 915; *Roman Oration* 152–4, 266, 271, 299,

340, 361, 617, 1012; *Sacred Tales* 913; and

- Smyrna earthquake 182, 902; as source 149, 524, 604n1, 900
- Aelius Caesar, L. 147–8, 151, 159, 165
- Aelius Dionysius 628
- Aelius Hadrianus Afer 132
- Aelius Lamia Plautus Aelianus, L. (*cos. suff.* 80) 62301
- Aelius Onesimus, P. 626–7
- Aelius Promotus 964
- Aelius Seianus, L. 830–1
- Aemilius Laetus, Q. 191, 193–4
- Aemilius Papinianus 205, 860
- Aenesidemus 923–4
- aerarium militare* 92–3
- aerarium Saturni* 31, 87, 88n32, 227, 228, 234
- Aeso (Isona) 3 *Da*, 455
- Aestii 378
- Aetius (philosopher) 933n56
- Aetrius Ferrox 213
- Aezani *8b Db*, 621, 624, 977
- Africanus Dexter 419n75
- Africa 1 *Dr*, 3, 514–46; under Nero 514, 526; year of four emperors 514; under Vespasian 28–9, 279, 514, 515, 517, 531; under Domitian 72, 519, 526; under Trajan 514, 519, 520, 529, 541, 544, (land) 304–5, 314, 532; under Hadrian 142, 514, 519, 520, 522, 525, 541, (land law) 532, 538; under Marcus Aurelius 268, 270, 515, 541, 544, 556–7; under Commodus 515, 521, 541, 556
- administration 244, 252, 254, 280, 284, 526; agriculture 531–4, 538, 683, 693, 707, 708, (*see also* corn; olive oil *below*); army 33, 322, 515, 525–6, (auxiliaries) 322, 323, 518, 525, 530, 542; art and architecture 980, 992, 966–7; boundaries 28–9, 515, 517, 527–8, 542; census 28–9; Christians 393–4, 992, 1002; cities 355, 371, 515, 539–43, 694, 832, (buildings) 536, 542–3, 971, 974, 977, 979, 980–1, 982, (*coloniae*) 521, 526–7, 534, 557, 809, (and romanization) 544, 546, 809; citizenship grants 371, 530, 542; *civitates* 541–2; corn 514, 518, 534–6, 694, 716, 717; customs duties 285, 286; demography 790–1, 792, 796–7, 799; economy 515, 533, 536–8, 542, 544, 546; emperors and 514–18, 539; epitaphs 790–1, 792, 796–7, 799, 809; equestrians from 517–18, 529; estates 531–4, (imperial) 244, 255, 514, 517, 518, 531, 534, 696, 702, 703, (private) 348, 518, 528, 529, 531–4, 696; fleet 535, 536; *fossa regia* 531; frontier 518–24, (advance) 301, 303, 304, 314, (and agriculture) 316, (*fossatum*) 304, 520–1, (protectorate beyond) 304–5, 524, (*see also clausurae*); governors' status 3, 64, 228; land 301, 304–5, 314, 527, 531–4, 536, 544, 700, (law) 532, 538, (*see also* boundaries; estates *above*); languages 879; literary culture 890, 920; mines and quarries 348, 475; native culture 541; nomads 314, 316, 514, 518, 521, 524, 527–31, 541–2, (symbiosis with farmers) 528, 538, 691; olive oil 142, 535, 536–8, 540, 694, 714n21, 716, 718; Ostian offices 736; population 812, 813, 814; ports 535; pottery 519, 536, 726n112, 727; religion 30, 393–4, 545–6, 986, 992, 995, 1002; roads 520, 522, 534–5; romanization 520, 543–6, 992; senators from 220, 373, 515, 517–18, 535, 538; settlement pattern 540, 696; slaves 538, 812; taxation 28–9, 254, 284, 517, 531, 534, 544; tribes 380, 381, 524, 526–31, 541–2, (federations) 528–30, (land) 304–5, 527–8, 542, (leaders) 529, 530, 542, 544; upper classes 535, 538, 540, 543, 545, 546; water-mills 761; *see also individual cities and provinces and under Greek culture*
- Africa, East 659, 713
- afterlife, beliefs in 978, 1001, 1006–7
- age structure of population 794–5, 794–6, 805
- ageing, perception of 796–7
- ager publicus* 29–30, 427, 436, 550–1
- agitation, popular 413, 419
- Aglibol (Palmyrene deity) 660
- agones*, *see* games (Greek style)
- agoranomoi* 350, 352–3, 738–9
- agri decumates* 38, 303, 313, 464, 501–2, 505
- Agricola *see under* Calpurnius; Iulius
- agriculture 679–709; animal husbandry integrated 528, 538, 690–1, 707; army as stimulus 341, 608, 681, 684, 692, 693, 730; crop choice 680, 681, 697, 701; economic importance 739, 741, 742–3, 812; expansion and innovation 680, 692–5; and frontiers 315–16; management 436, 702–6, 824, 869–70, 883; output 692, 706–9; productivity 315–16, 706–9; rotation systems 473, 683–4, 707; sources on 641–2, 699–700, 702, 706; sowing times 683–4; specialization 433, 435, 436; technology 473, 693, 697, 739, 763–4, 768, (and yields) 706, 707, (*see also vallis*); water management 683, 752, 759, 760; *see also individual crops*, climate; estates; land; peasants; soils; tenants; villas; *and under individual areas and provinces and cities*; labour; slaves
- agrimensores* 295, 296, 303, 318, 696, 757
- Agrippa (sceptic philosopher) 924
- Agrippa II, *see* Herod Agrippa II
- Agrippina the Younger 832, 833
- Aila *9a Ac*, 650, 658
- Ain el-Djemala 531–4
- Ain Temouchent (Albulae) 522
- Ain Wassel 532, 533
- Ain Zana 981
- Aix-en-Provence 462, 492
- Aizi 110, 129n276

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1164

INDEX

- Akiba, Rabbi 145, 674
 Alaba 455
 Alani 40, 145, 333
 Alba and Alban villa 412, 420, 422, 432, 698
 Alba Julia 582
 Albegna valley 694
 Albertini tablets 538
 Albing 7 *Aa*, 582
 Albinus, emperor *see* Clodius Albinus, D.
 Albinus (Platonist philosopher) 925n16, 926, 940
 Albulae (Ain Temouchent) 522
album, of Canusium: 355, 359, 427n116, 437, 888; at Irni 360n83
 Alburnus Maior *see* Roşia Montana
 Alcantara 3 *Bb*, 444, 973
 Alcinous; *Didaskalikos* 926, 931, 936, 937; on deity 933, 934, 935
 Alciphron; *Letters* 909
 Aldborough (Isurium) 6 *Bb*, 568
 Alemanni 503
 Aleppo 643, 644, 659
 Alesia 490
 Alexander III the Great of Macedon 100, 126, 651–2, 911
 Alexander of Abonuteichus 158–9, 171, 940n82, 965, 1000
 Alexander of Aphrodisias 926, 928, 930, 937; commentaries on Aristotle 923, 931, 936; on deity 932, 934–5; *On Fate* 928, 931, 938; writings 931, 938
 Alexander of Cotiaeum 902
 Alexander of Damascus 655, 928
 Alexandria, Egypt 1 *Gc*; Avidius Cassius and 177; citizenship 268, 269n15; coinage 136–7; economy 712, 718, 720, 730–1; emperors and 4–6, 144, 179–80, 977; fleets 321; garrison 322, 323; geographers 294; Jews 665, 669, 670, 671, 941; *lectisternia* 990; library 914; medicine 943, 944, 946, 954, 956, 962; Museum 144, 244, 901, 914, 943, 944; offices overseas 736; philology 956; philosophy 179, 922, 925, 926, 944; population 813; punishments 390; sculptural relief 979; sophists 921; taxation 27; technology 755, 759, 760; trade 659, 712, 718, 720, 736, 962
 Alexandria Troas 8b *Cb*, 630
 Alfenus 689
 alimentary schemes 115–17, 425, 429, 430–2, 434, 784–5; administration 225–6, 250; demographic effect 806; inception 93, 115, 1010; and monetization 438, 784–5; recipients 354, 420, 434, 701, 887; tables 427, 887; *see also* under Ligures Baebiani
 Alise-Ste-Reine 469
 Aljustrel *see* Vipasca
 Allat (Arabic deity) 660
 alphabet 882
 Alps 1 *Dh–Eh*, 244, 380–1, 474, 489, 600, 684; stone pots 762, 765; transport 409, 714
 Alsace; *terra sigillata* 475
 altars 596, 886, 989; Adamklissi 73n365; Arae Flaviae, Rottweil 499, 500; Great Antonine, Ephesus 978
 Altenburg, Deutsch *see* Carnuntum
 Altinum 169
 amber 378
amici principis 58, 200, 201, 206–7, 212; and imperial patronage 841–2, 846
 Amiens 463, 480, 483, 484, 487
 Amisus 8b *Fa*, 121, 349, 614–15
 Ammaedara (Haidra) 4 *Da*, 518, 527, 529, 530, 541; legion 301, 314, 518, 527
 Ammianus Marcellinus 98, 185, 407
 Ammonitis, plateau of 640, 658
 Ammonius (philosopher) 925, 940, 941
 Ammonius Saccas 926
 Amphictyony 609, 621
 Amphilochia 8a *Ba*, 627
 amphitheatres: Africa 542, 557; Christians in 490; emperor's presence 196; Gaul 476, 480, 481, 483, 487, 488, 490, 968, 974; Greek world 630, 631, 979; Italy 429, 968, 976; seating precedence 476, 820–1, 822; Spain 139, 453; Syria and Arabia 654–5; violence in 419; *see also* Rome (Colosseum)
 amphorae: African 535, 536, 537–8, 546; distribution 476–7, 575, 712n13; *garum* 477, 718, 721; 'Gaulish' 472; labels 876, 885; oil 477, 535, 537–8, 694, 718, 721n70; Spanish 477, 694, 718, 719n60; stamps 537, 546, 885; wine 477, 519, 718, 719; *see also* Rome (Monte Testaccio)
 Amsivarii 503
 amulets 950
 Amyntianus 911
 Anaglypha Traiani 418n70, 434n145, 895n56, 975
 Anagnia 2 *Bb*, 412, 430n133, 432, 821
 Anan valley, Scotland 314
 Anatolia, central 966, 997, 1002; population 811, 812, 814, 966
 anatomy 946, 947, 950, 954, 956, 958
 Anauni 366
 Ancona 114, 409, 411, 973
 Ancyra 1 *Gc*, 8b *Fa*, 134, 179, 608, 618, 619, 972
 Andautonia 7 *Ba*, 589
 Andromachus (didactic poet) 914
 Andronicus of Rhodes 923, 927, 931
angareia see vehiculatio
 Angers 481
 Anglesey 37, 574
 Angmering 572
 Anicetus, slave of Polemo 605
 Anicius Maximus 611

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1165

- animal husbandry 687–91; fodder 687–8, 717; integration with agriculture 528, 538, 690–1, 707; larger breeds 472–3, 682; for Roman market 785–6; in Syria 648; *see also* transhumance *and under* Britain; Gaul; Italy; Spain
- Aninius Sextius Florentinus, T. 288
- Anio, R. 20, 714
- Annaba *see* Hippo Regius
- Annaeus Cornutus, L. 929, 930n39, 931
- Annaeus Florus, L. 97, 299, 458–9
- Annaeus Seneca, L., the Elder 403, 890, 919
- Annaeus Seneca, L., the Younger 52, 374, 726n105, 890, 1008; on finance 771, 777, 781; and Nero 42, 940; and patronage 80, 844; philosophy 929, 930, 931, 937, 938, 1003
- Annales* school 294
- Annia Aurelia Galeria Lucilla 157, 163, 169, 186–7, 980, 1013
- Annia Faustina (Marcus' daughter) 169
- Annia Fundania Faustina 190
- Annia Galeria Faustina the Elder 150, 978, 987
- Annia Galeria Faustina the Younger 151, 154, 157, 163, 169, 211; on campaign with Marcus Aurelius 170, 176, 178, 179; death and deification 179, 987; portraits 978, 980
- Annia Regilla 914, 915, 981
- Anni Veri 147, 150, 216, 454
- Annius Camars, A. 478
- Annius Florus 138, 918
- Annius Libo, M. (*cos.* 161) 161
- Annius Verus Caesar, M. (*cos.* 97, 121, 126) 135–6, 141, 163, 165, 170
- annona*, *see* corn (distribution)
- annuities 790
- Anteius Antiochus, P. 912
- Antinopolis 144, 1011
- Antinous 144, 914, 917, 975
- Antioch, Syria 1 *Ge*, 9 *Ab*, 10 *Ca*, 651, 652, 655, 665, 780; canals 40, 357n69, 653, 657, 658; earthquake 125, 552, 653; emperors visit 124, 125, 143, 180; industries 656, 657, 974; *koinon* of Syria 639; military base 124, 125, 161, 162, 322, 323, 640; mosaicists 974; population 813; sophists 890; trade 659, 712; urban environment 653–4, 655
- Antioch in Pisidia 8b *Eb*, 35, 275, 352, 610, 611
- Antioch of Chrysorrhoeas *see* Gerasa
- Antioch on the Euphrates 651
- Antiochus, king of Armenia Minor 39
- Antiochus IV, king of Commagene 637, 639
- Antiochus IV Epiphanes, king of Syria 143, 623
- Antiochus of Ascalon 923, 925, 932, 933, 937, 940
- Antipater (sophist) 911
- Antiphon (Athenian poet and actor) 916
- antiquarianism 423, 911, 913
- Antistii Burri 170, 517, 535
- Antistius Adventus, Q. 168, 641
- Antistius Rusticus, L. 35, 78, 352
- Antium 205, 406, 421
- Antius A. Iulius Quadratus, C. 219, 610, 611
- Antonia Caenis 17, 23–4, 210, 230, 841
- Antonine Itinerary 465
- Antonine Wall 6 *Ba*, 152, 155, 304, 565–6, 979, 1012; fluidity of frontier 159, 305, 316, 565, 576; construction 559, 565; forts 334, 565; manpower 564
- Antoninus Pius, emperor (T. Aurelius Fulvus Antoninus); career before accession 140, 148, 149, 620, 1012, (consulships) 135, 154, 1011; principate 149–56, 1012; death 156, 1012
- acclamations 152 149–56, 1012; advisers 198, 200, 203, 211; and Aelius Aristides 152–4, 277; appointments 151, 155; biographies 911; character 153, 154; and client kings 152, 156, 158, 413, 583; coinage 152, 154–5; death 156, 1012; family 464; finance 150, 154–5, 438n166, 964; frontier policy 155, 298, 304, 316, (*see also* Antonine Wall); and Greek world 152, 627; Italian focus 226, 236, 266, 267, 412, 653–4; and Marcus Aurelius 148, 149–50, 151, 159; marriages 150, 415; name 'Pius' 151; plot against 154; portraits 978; and provinces 152, 155, 269, 358, 514–15, (building) 488, 653–4, 978–9; and religion 413, 987; sources on 149; succession to 148, 151, 159; *vicemalia* 978; *see also under* Britain; Dacia; Germany; Greece; Quadi; Rome (columns)
- Antonius, M. (Mark Antony) 660
- Antonius Alba, L. (*cos. suff.* 102) 611
- Antonius Flamma 547
- Antonius Iulianus 920
- Antonius Polemo, M. 620, 626, 904, 906, 913; performances 626, 901, 902
- Antonius Primus 4, 6, 10, 11
- Antonius Saturninus, L. 453–4; revolt 60, 65–9, 73, 324, 498, 1010, (suppression) 64, 96, 101, 459, (aftermath) 66–9, 73, 497
- Antyllus 947
- Apamea, Bithynia 8b *Da*, 121, 122, 130, 279, 610, 611
- Apamea, Syria 10 *Cb*, 143, 349n24, 658, 926; civic life 650, 651, 653, 654, 655
- Aper, M. (Gallic orator) 491
- Aphrodisias 1 *Fc*, 8b *Dc*, 282–3, 630, 671, 916, 927, 976; architecture 974, 977; inscriptions 270, 360, 887
- Apion (sailor) 330
- Apollo, cult of 408, 488, 549; *see also* Clarus; Delphi; Didyma
- Apollodorus of Damascus 107, 110, 655, 972, 976

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1166

INDEX

- Apollonia, Cyrenaica *J Ca*, 549, 551, 554, 555, 557
- Apollonius of Tyana 5, 13, 23, 391, 406, 912, 1003; as 'holy man' 940n82, 1004
- apotheosis *see* deification
- Appian 211, 299, 669, 673, 910–11
- Appianus estate, Fayum 702, 703, 706, 884
- Apuleius 918–19; background 527, 543, 890; declamations 919, 920–1; medical knowledge 943, 944; *Metamorphoses* 287, 347n13, 414, 919, 994; philosophy 918, 931, 933n56, 936, 937, 940; as source 345, 604n1, 770, 821, 829; trial for sorcery 384, 918–19, 943; wife, Pudentilla 703, 826
- Apulia 2 *Cb*, 691, 724
- Apulum *J Ca*, 581, 582, 323
- Aqraba 649
- Aquae (Baden in Baden) 500
- Aquae Albulae (Tibur) 406
- Aquae Granni (Aachen) 500, 512n50
- Aquae Helveticae (Baden in Aargau) 500
- Aquae S(...), Bosna Valley *J Bb*, 599
- Aquae Sulis *see* Bath
- aqueducts 759, 765, 840; Africa 539, 543; Asia Minor 121–2, 129, 627, 630, 971, 974; Danube lands 592, 979; Gaul 478, 481, 484–5; Greece 621, 622, 628, 630, 977; in mines 449; Spain 444–5; Syria 643; *see also* under Rome
- Aquileia *I Eb*, *J Aa*, 168, 171, 174, 407, 593, 711n8; plague 168, 435n152
- Aquillius Regulus, M. 8, 34n131, 67, 87, 88, 867
- Aquincum (Budapest) *J Ba*, 323, 582, 587, 597, 736n175; urban development 590, 595–6, 979
- Aquitania *I Db*, 472, 474, 480, 485, 493; procurators 244, 290; small towns 468, 469
- Arabia, province of *I Gc*, *9a Ab*, 10; administration 232, 245, 252, 283, 640; agriculture 640, 642, 643, 644, 658; and Avidius Cassius 177; army 640, 674; census 288; Christianity 656; cities 639, 650, 651, 652, 654, 655; creation 123, 126, 245, 252, 639, 640, 972, 1011; frontier 307, 310, 312, 316, 641; Greek culture 652, 653, 655; imperial cult 639, 641; imperial estates 644; nomads 641, 647, 648; Roman citizenship 652; textiles 656, 659; trade 640, 659, 662, 729; Trajan and 123, 126, 310–11; upper classes 652–3; Via Nova Traiana 307, 310, 312; *see also* Hauran
- Arabia Felix (Yemen) 306, 659
- Arabs 312–13, 381, 660, 637, 663, 954; *see also* Nabataean kingdom
- Aradus *9 Ab*, *10 Bb*, 644
- Arac Flaviae (Rottweil) 499, 500
- Arak 40
- Aramaic culture 647, 660, 879
- Arausio *see* Orange
- Arca *10 Cb*, 637, 667
- archaeomagnetism 482
- Archar (Ratiaria) *J Bb*, 582, 588, 600
- Archelais Colonia *8b Fb*, 618
- arches, monumental 558, 623, 977, 979, 980, 981; Trajanic 100, 653, 973–4, 982; *see also* under Beneventum; Domitian; Rome
- archiereus*, Egyptian 244, 250, 289
- Archigenes 952
- Archimedean screw 643
- architecture 764–5, 966–83; Antonine 978–83; Flavian 967–71; Greek tradition 967; interplay of traditions 630–1, 764, 967, 974; Jewish 678; orders 558, 599, 967, 968, 977, 979; as propaganda 410; Punic 966; regional variations 764–5; technology 764–5, 765–6; vaulting 764, 967, 968; *see also* brick; building; concrete; and under individual emperors and places
- archives *see* documentation
- arvifinius* 295
- Ardea 436n153, 698
- Arelate *see* Arles
- Aretaeus of Cappadocia 951–2
- aretalogy 994
- Arethusa *10 Cb*, 637
- argentarii* (bankers) 438, 772–3, 778, 779
- Argentomagus 490
- Argentorata *see* Strasbourg
- Argos *I Fc*, *8a Cb*, 621, 981
- Ariminum (Rimini) *I Eb*, 833
- Ariogaesus, king of Quadi 175
- Aristeas (sculptor) 976
- Aristides, Aelius *see* under Aelius
- Aristobulus, king of Armenia Minor 605
- Aristobulus, king of Chalcis 639
- Aristocles of Messene 928
- Ariston of Alexandria 927
- Aristoteles of Mytilene 928
- Aristotelianism *see* Peripatetic philosophy
- Aristotle, works of 923, 931
- Aristotle, Pseudo-; *De Mundo* 936n65
- Aristus of Ascalon 925
- Arius Didymus 927, 940
- Arles (Arelate) *I Db*, 462, 473, 478, 782; civic buildings 480, 483, 487, 968
- Armenia *I Gc–Hc*, *8b Jb*, *9 Bb*; under Nero 38–9, 54, 308, 605; Trajan's annexation 123–4, 125, 127, 163, 309–10, 611, 640, 1011; under Hadrian 310, 640; under Marcus Aurelius 158–9, 162, 163, 172–3, 310, 503; client kingdoms in area 152, 640–1; frontier forts 311
- Armenia Minor *8b Fb*, *9 Ab–Ba*, 39, 605, 609, 1009
- army 320–43; Aristides on 152–3; arms and equipment 137, 338–40, 722, 723, 741, 764; children of legionaries 331, 337, 526; and civilians 342; citizenship 331, 337, 822, 836,

- (*see also under* auxiliary troops); commanders' experience 155, 264; Constantine's field army 341; discipline 129, 338, 525, 590; distribution 73, 321–4, (becomes more static) 137, 340, 580, 590; double legionary camps 66, 324, 341, 497; and economy 341–3, 618, 716, 898, (*see also under* agriculture; Danube region; and *individual provinces*); engineering and construction 332, 338, 342n81, 485, 539, 581, 749; *equites singulares imperatoris* 328; finance 92–3, 730; *bonestiores* 836; *immunes* and *principales* 329–30, 336; land 348, 501; legionary soldiers 329–30; legions 324–31, (*see also separate entry*); marriage rules 324, 328, 331, 332, 333, 335, 336–7, 502, 799; military role 338–41; mortality 793; numerical strength 320–1, (*see also pridiana*); officers 227, 260, 325–6, 326–7, 335–6, 610–11, 836, 848; organization 324–5, 327, 332–5; patronage 841n57, 845, 848n66, 883, 894; pay and conditions 71, 328–9, 330, 336–8, 823, (pay rise under Domitian) 65, 69, 71–2, 85, 336, 823, 1010; peacetime role 341–3; and plague 794, 816; soldiers' property 66, 272, 330; supply 172, 341, 450, 564, 724, 730, 738, 892, (and location of frontiers) 315–16, (*see also under* agriculture); theatre seating 389; *see also* auxiliary troops; *beneficarii*; cavalry; centurions; deserters; diplomas; donatives; fortresses; forts; frontiers; legions; praetorian guard; recruitment; urban cohort; veterans; and *under individual provinces* and administration; agriculture; craftsmen; Danube region; documentation; legates; literacy; medicine; provinces; religion; Rhine, R.; roads; romanization; Rome; taxation
- Arrecinus Clemens, M. 10, 16, 58, 59
- Arrian (L. Flavius Arrianus) 909–10, 912, 619; and Epictetus 903, 904, 903, 940; public career 140, 141, 445, 612, 613, (governor of Cappadocia) 145, 146, 232, 613, 1012; works 123, 333, 604n1, 909–10, 911–12
- Arrius Antoninus (*cos.* 69) 89, 150, 535
- Arrius Varus 10
- Arruntius Claudianus, M., of Xanthus 611
- Arsinoë, Egypt 347n13, 807–8, 884
- Arsou (Arabic deity) 660
- art, visual 966–83; local traditions 942–4, 510, 678, 966–7, 982; *see also* architecture; mosaics; painting; perspective; portraits; sculpture
- Artemidorus; *Interpretation of Dreams* 913
- Artemidorus Capito 945
- artillery, torsion 339–40
- Arulenus Rusticus *see under* Iunius
- Arupium 7 *Bb*, 589
- Arval Brothers 13, 49, 50, 60, 109, 222; inscriptions 10, 11, 886
- Arverni 469, 494
- Ascalon 10 *Bd*, 11 *Ac*, 651, 655
- Asclepiades 949
- Asclepiodotus 929
- Asclepius 915, 945, 956, 957, 965, 1004
- asebeia* (defamation) 51–2
- Asellius Aemilianus 191
- ash chests, marble 971
- Asia, province of 1 *Fc*, 8*b*; administration 244, 255, 274, 275, 277, 280, 281, 347; bound labour 826; Christianity 633; corruption 615; creation 608; customs duties 241, 285, 286, 290, 347, 353, 738; and Domitian's vine edict 268, 359n77, 610; governors' status 64, 228; senatorial order 219; taxation 247, 255, 347, 353
- Asia, central; trade routes 659
- Asia Minor 8*b*, 604–34; Flavian period 604–11; under Trajan 611–20; under Hadrian 134, 144, 612, 620–1, 624–7; under Antonines 627, 629, 630, 631–4
agriculture 608, 610, 681; army and economy 608, 612, 618; brigandage 632–3; Christianity 122–3, 633, 1002, 1003; cities 608–9, 614–16, 618–19, 620, 624; civic buildings 612, 968, 969, 974, 976, 977, (Antonine) 978, 979, 981; coinage 18, 609, 976; cultural renaissance 619; customs duties 738; Domitian's vine edict 268, 359n77, 610; earthquakes 182, 621, 626; governors 605, 608; imperial cult 612, 968; Jews 633, 671; marble 612; mining 723, 750; outlaws 632–3; and Panhellenion 624; plague 631, 815, 1012; provincial structure 348, 605, 608; roads 608, 618; sarcophagi 978; senators from 610–11; siphons 759; slavery 722, 826; trade 608, 618; *see also individual cities and provinces*
- Asiaticus (Iulius Priscus' freedman) 7
- Asinius Rufus 872
- Aspasius of Tyre 912, 928
- Aspendus 8*b Ec*, 619, 630, 759, 981
- assemblies 347, 350, 450, 629, 990
- Asseria 973
- associations, *see collegia*; religion
- Assyria 9 *Bb*, 640, 1011
- Astingi 173
- astrology 381–2, 913, 1000, 1004; bans on 393, 1009, 1010
- astronomy 913
- Asturia-Callaecia 3 *Ba*, 244, 445, 447–8, 458
- Ateius pottery firm 746
- atheism, charges of 62n300, 68, 75–6
- Athenaeus of Attaleia 952
- Athenaeus of Naucratis; *Deipnosophistai* 409, 413, 440, 900, 912
- Athenagoras (Christian apologist) 180
- Athenagoras of Aphrodisias 908

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1168

INDEX

- Athens *1 Fc, 8a Cb*; Agora 762, 979; aqueduct 622, 630, 977; archonship 133, 437, 609, 613, 619, 622, 625, 628; Areopagus 622, 624, 628, 914, 941; Augusti 628; civic buildings 628, 630, 974, 975, 979, 981, (*see also under Hadrian below*); Claudius Hipparchus' estates 77–8; climate 685, 687; councils 350, 622, 624, 628, 914, 941, (*see also Areopagus above*); development 609; Dodecais 609; emperors' oversight 160, 291, 614, 628; ephebes 624, 940; festivals 140, 622, 623, 916; finances 609, 628; food supply 345, 352, 609, 623; Graeco-Latin culture 913; gymnasias 623, 629; Hadrian and 144, 609, 621, 622–3, 630, 975, 977, (archonship) 437, 619, 622, 625, (buildings) 140, 441, 622, 623, 977, (Panhellenion) 622, 623–5, 989, (price regulations) 78, 345, 352, 623, (and temple of Olympian Zeus *see below*), (visits) 140, 143, 144, 267, 620, 1011; laws 622–3; libraries 623, 914, 974, (of Hadrian) 441, 977; Lyceum 922; and Megara 616, 906n19; oil law 78, 345, 352, 623; olive exports 609; Philopappus and 622, (Monument) 306, 613, 974; philosophy, (chairs of) 609, 627, 655, 926, 928, 941, (schools) 903, 914, 922, 924–5, 925–6, 939, 940, *see also Academy*; rhetoric 180, 619, 627, 901; Roman influence 629–30; sarcophagi 978; senators 613; sophists 890, 900, 904–5; Stadium 979; Stoa 903; Sulla's recapture 922; tax farming 622; temple of Olympian Zeus 557, 975, (completion) 140, 143, 144, 622, 623, 902, 977, 989, 1011; Trajan in 124; Trebellius Rufus inscription 487; trigonia rule 628, 632; water supply 622, 630, 977, 979; *see also Academy*; Laurion; Panhellenion; Peripatos; *and under Aurelius, Marcus*; Claudius Atticus Herodes
- athletes, guild of travelling 610, 620
- athletic competitions 69, 107, 630, 916
- 'Atil 979
- Atilius Aebutianus 189
- Atilius Crescens 847
- Atilius Scaurus (victim of bandits) 387
- Atilius Titianus 154
- Atrebatas *6 Bb*, 567
- Attacum 455
- Attaleia *8b Ec*, 977
- Attalus (physician) 949
- Attambelus V, king of Mesena 641
- Attianus, P. Acilius 134
- Attica 612, 723, 751
- Atticist language 903, 908, 909
- Atticus (philosopher) 926, 928, 931, 937
- Attidius Cornelianus, L. 159
- Attius Suburanus, Sex. 104, 478
- Attius Sura 211–12
- attributio* 530–1
- auctions 818, 884; bankers and 772–3, 774, 776, 779, 780, 785; of imperial property 92, 93, 169, 283
- auditing of accounts 278–82
- Aufidius Victorinus, C. 168, 181, 186, 445; campaigns 159, 166, 172, 460
- Augsburg *7 Aa*, 587, 590, 596
- Augst 487, 976, 979
- Augusta Trajana, Thrace *7 Db*, 589
- Augusta Troas 353
- Augusta Vindelicum *see Augsburg*
- Augustales* 427, 456–7, 476, 479, 591, 735, 879; privileges 818, 821, 831
- Augustine of Hippo, St 865, 1008
- Augustus, emperor (C. Octavius): administrative reforms 238, 717, 894; Arabia Felix expedition 306; and *annona* 717; art and architecture under 405, 630, 966, 967; *breviarium totius imperii* 296, 894; citizenship rules 367; *civilitas* 103; and *coloniae* 450, 809; as 'dominus' 82; and druidism 486; frontier policy 296–8, 299–301, 307–8, 312, 496, 608; later emperors emulate 11, 12, 13, 20, 48, 85, 143; marriage laws 71, 79, 800, 871, 873; *Res Gestae* 127, 296, 297, 840, 887, 895; salutations 36; taxation 346n7, 429, 721; will 296, 297–8, 894
- Auranitis *11 Cb*, 646, 647
- Aurelia Calligenia of Ariminum 833
- Aurelian, emperor 439
- Aurelius, Marcus, emperor 156–86, 1012–13; career before accession 147, 148, 149–50, 151, 154, 156, 1012; joint rule with Verus 156–60; Parthian War *see under Verus*; Marcomannic campaign (168) 165–8; beginning of sole rule 168–9; Marcomannic campaigns (169–75) 170–6, 178; Avidius Cassius' rebellion *see separate entry*; eastern journey 178–80; time in Rome 180–2; co-regency with Commodus 181; Marcomannic campaign (177–80) 182–4; death 184–5
- acclamations 162, 164, 172, 176, 182, 183; *adlocutiones* 171, 173; administration 159–60, 252, 261, 262, 284, (of Italy) 226–7, 425, 426, 430, 440; advisers 123, 160–1, 170, 178–9, 183, 203, 204, 205, 207, 211; and Antoninus Pius 148, 149–50, 151, 159; and Athens 180, 370, 628, 629, 926, 941, (*see also Herodes Atticus below*); *autoritas* 157; and barbarians 379–80; and birth registration 367; character 157, 182, 185, 413; children 154, 157, 163, 165, 170, 178, 179, (marriages) 157, 163, 169–70, (*see also Annia Aurelia Galeria Lucilla*); Commodus, emperor; Christianity under 174, 182; civic buildings 654, 980–2, 1012; *civilitas* 157; coinage 157, 160, 163, 169, 182–3, 980, (of Marcomannic Wars) 171, 172, 173–4; columns *see under Rome*; concubine 181,

- 862–3; and consulship 154, 156, 231, 1012; debt cancellation 182; deification of imperial women 179, 987; donatives 180, 438n166; ethics 938; expansionism 176, 184, 186, 298, 305, 584; famine relief 440; finance 160, 169, 182, 283, 785; frontier policy 310, 322; and Fronto 97, 211, 841; and Galen 957; and Greek culture 627; and Hadrian 147, 148, 149, 156; and Herodes Atticus 179, 267, 628–9, 841, 1012; and Jazyges 175–6, 178, 379; and justice 159–60; laws and rescripts 167, 181, 697; legions created by 323–4, 341, 582; Marcomannic Wars *see separate entry*; marriage 151, 154, 179, 211; *Meditations* 157n52, 175, 176, 179, 185, 260, 1012, (on his teachers) 156, 940–1; miracles 174; and morality 1003; names 151; philosophy 158, 179, 183, 930, 989, 1008, (on soul) 929, 938, (Stoicism) 43, 156, 941, 989; portraits 432, 978, 980, 981; and Quadi 173, 174, 175, 176; and religion 174, 182, 413–14, 987, 989–90, 1004, (initiation at Eleusis) 627, 629, 989; and scholarship 179, 180, 626, 901, 941; and Senate 160, 217, 223, 227, 234, 235, 236, 853; and Septimius Severus 539; sources 156–7n52; statue in Rome 980, 981; succession 176–7, 181; taxation 182, 284, 286; theriac treatment 948; titles 162, 163, 175, 182; tribunician power 154, 181; triumphs 180, 1012; warfare under 286, 344, 470, 740; *see also* Marcomannic Wars *and under individual provinces*
- Aurelius Cleander, M. 189–90, 209–10, 419, 535, 779, 832; fall 210, 419, 1013
- Aurelius Commodus, L. (son of Marcus Aurelius) 157
- Aurelius Fulvus Antoninus, T. (son of Marcus Aurelius) 157, 165
- Aurelius Iulianus *see* Iulianus Zegrensis
- Aurelius Pactumeius Fronto, Q. 517
- Aurelius Papirius Dionysius, M. 190, 205
- Aurelius Sarcinus, T. 422
- Aures Mountains 518, 519, 520, 521, 691
- aurum coronarium* (tax) 285
- Ausonius, Decimus Magnus 479, 762
- Autricum (Chartres) 463, 481
- Autun 466, 489, 493, 890
- auxiliary troops 71, 323, 326, 332–8; citizenship grants 336, 337, 342–3, 365–6, 367–8, 502, 836; defeated tribes 178; ethnic units 33, 337–8, 542; numerical strength 320, 334–5, 640; recruitment 33–4, 169, 337, 338, 600; *see also* army; Batavians; cavalry; diplomas; Tungrians; *and under* Africa; Britain; citizenship; Danube region
- Auzia (Sour el Ghozlane) 4 *Ca*, 522, 523
- Avenches (Aventicum) 968, 980
- Avidius Cassius, C. 172, 173, 644–5, 653; in Parthian War 163, 164, 165, 794; rebellion 176–8, 179, 612, 629, 641, 675, 1012
- Avidius Heliodorus 277
- Avidius Nigrinus, C. (*cos.* 110) 94n71, 135, 147, 912
- Avidius Quietus, T. (*cos.* 93) 66
- Axidares, king of Armenia 124
- Azraq oasis 311, 660
- Ba'al (Punic deity) 546, 992
- Baalbek 10 *Cb*, 979, 998
- Baalshamin (Aramaic deity) 660, 977, 979
- Babatha archive 274, 283, 368–9, 288, 672, 894
- Babylon 9 *Bb*, 661
- Bactria 310
- Bad Kreuznach, villa of 503
- Badalona (Baetulo) 3 *Da*, 461
- Baden in Aargau (Aeque Helveticae) 500
- Baden in Baden (Aeque) 500
- Baebii of Saguntum 454
- Baebius Macer 135
- Baebius Massa 67, 76–7, 445, 1010
- Baelo (Bolina) 3 *Bb*, 449, 979
- Baetica 1 *Cc*, 3 *Bb–Cb*; administration 244, 245, 248, 261, 280, 445, 447
- Baetulo (Badalona) 3 *Da*, 461
- Bagradas Valley 527, 528, 531, 542
- Bahrain (Tylos) 661
- Baitokeke, sanctuary of Zeus of 644
- bakeries, animal-powered 762
- Balagrae 5 *Ca*, 553, 555
- Balaneia 10 *Bb*, 650
- Ballomarius, king of Marcomanni 167
- Baltic amber trade 378
- Banasa 4 *Ab*; *see also* Tabula Banasitana
- Bandapus, chief of Jazyges 176
- banditry 40, 181, 386–8, 397, 421, 691; Asia Minor 632–3; Balkans 169, 183, 603; Cyrene 352; fictional tales 387–8; Near East 311, 641, 646; western provinces 188, 462
- banking 438, 737, 771–4, 776, 778–82, 785; decline 779, 785, 789; regulation 772, 778
- Baquates 4 *Ab–Bb*, 522, 524
- Bar Kochba revolt 143–4, 145–6, 224, 640, 671–4, 1011; captives enslaved 721, 810
- Bará 973
- barbarians 373–82; appearance 376, 377; dichotomous image 375–6, 377–8; frontiers divide from civilized world 293, 340; iconography 374–5, 376, 379–80; literary portraits 375; minorities within empire viewed as 380–2; settlement within empire 166, 810, 813; as sub-human 378–80
- Barbegal mill complex, Arles 761, 762
- Barcino (Barcelona) 3 *Da*, 454, 456–7
- Barea Soranus, Q. Marcus 8

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1170

barley 681, 684, 687, 717
 barrels, wooden 476, 477, 719
 barter 737
 Barton Court, Oxon 574
 II Baruch 677
 Basilides (Gnostic) 939
 Bassaeus Rufus, M. 170, 181, 183, 198, 233
 Bassiana 7 *Cb*, 590, 597–8
 Bassus *see under* Iulius; Lucilius; Pomponius
 Batanea 11 *Bb–Ca*, 645, 646, 649
 Batavians 33, 283n72; revolt 16, 220, 321, 335, 496–7, 1009
 Bath (Aquae Sulis) 6 *Bb*, 571, 573, 886, 980, 991
 baths and bath-houses 725; Antioch 653, 654;
 Antonine 543, 979, 980, 981; Britain 572;
 Carthage 543; Flavian 968, 971; Gaul 469, 481,
 483, 484, 489–90, 493, 980; Greek world 630,
 631; Hadrianic 977; Ostia 972, 977; Syria and
 Arabia 654, 980; Trajanic 972, 974; *see also*
under Rome
 Bathyra 646
 Batnae 124, 125
 Battarius 173
 Bavai 483, 487
 beans 682, 720
 beards 620, 903, 975, 980
 Beirut *see* Berytus
 Bejaia (Saldae) 4 *Da*, 342n81, 535, 539
 Belgae 567
 Belgica 1 *Db*, 476, 485, 507, 700, 991;
 administration 244, 247; agrarian economy
 473, 476, 507, 681, 693, 720, 724; technology
 465, 473, 707, 759; trouble in 170s 166, 178,
 503
 Belgrade *see* Singidunum
belles lettres 371, 918
 Bellicus Sollers, L., of Vicetia 236, 696, 699
 benefactions: *curatores rei publicae* and 281, 426–7;
 and economy 438, 784; Roman support-
 416–17; *see also* distributions; euergetism
beneficarii 342; *consulares* 282, 586
 Beneventum 2 *Bb*, 409–10, 421, 428, 943; Arch
 of 117, 127–8, 970, 974
 Berenice (Judaean princess) 45, 48, 54, 667, 969,
 1009
 Berenice, Cyrene 5 *Ca*, 347n14, 551, 555, 556;
 Sidi Khrebeish area 549, 553, 556, 558
 Bergamo 356
 Beroea-Aleppo 10 *Ca*, 651, 655
 Beryllus, bishop of Bostra 656
 Berytus (Beirut) 9 *Ab*, 10 *Bc*, 643, 649, 652, 656;
 urban environment 653, 655, 969; Vespasian
 at 4, 5, 203
 Berzobis 7 *Ca*, 110, 129n276, 581
 Beth Phouraia 644
 Beth Shearim 11 *Bb*, 675, 676
 Bethar 11 *Bc*, 672, 673, 674

INDEX

Bible 345, 442, 1005; *see also* individual books
 Bilbilis 3 *Ca*, 88, 458
 billeting 31, 269, 357, 359n75, 620
 biography 903–4, 911, 912, 913, 918; *see also*
individual authors
 Birosaba 650
 births 792n17; registration 367
 Biskra 521
 Bistue Nova and Vetus 7 *Bb*, 589
 Bithynia-Pontus, province of 1 *Gb*, 8b, 219, 403,
 608, 609, 619, 681; administration 225, 244,
 245–6, 266, 307, 611, 738; army 618, 898;
 Arrian's history 911–12; Christianity 122–3,
 633, 988; cities' rivalries 616, 906; councils
 615, 629; extortion trials 120, 236, 611;
 imperial legates 279, 617–18, (*see also under*
 Plinius Caecilius Secundus); law enforcement
 77, 119; *lex provinciae* 349–50, 615
 Bittius Proculus 88n32
 Bituriges Cubi 469
 Bizye 589
 Black Forest 302
 Black Sea 1 *Gb*, 309, 589, 603, 683, 684, 966; fleet
 321, 603
 Blandina (Gallic Christian martyr) 490
 boats 725, 756; model, in graves 601
 Boeotia 619
 Boethus of Sidon 655, 927
 Bologna 354n49
 Bolonia (Baelo) 3 *Bb*, 449, 979
bona vacantia 50
 bonds of surety 595
 Bonna (Bonn) 1 *Da*, 321, 322, 497, 500, 501, 508
 books: burning of 61n292, 66–7, 877, 895;
 collecting 890–1; trade 465, 876, 879; *see also*
 libraries
 Bordeaux (Burdigala) 1 *Cb*, 463, 472, 476, 478,
 504; statuettes 488, 494
 Bordj-Bou-Arreidj 518, 527, 528
 Borechath Sabaoen 649
 Bosna Valley 599
 Bosphorus 898, 901
 Bostra (Bosra) 9 *Ab*, 10 *Cc*; capital of Arabia 639,
 650, 652, 660; Christianity 656; craftsmen 657;
 land 643, 644; legionary base 323, 640; plain
 of 646, 647; Roman citizenship in 652, 653;
 routes 123, 658, 659; urban environment 40,
 643, 646, 654, 655, 974; water cistern 643
 Boudicca, queen of Icenii 37, 230, 562, 566
 Bouillé-Courtault; 'aristocratic' tombs 485
Boukoloï of Nile Delta 172, 386
 boundaries: disputes 271, 276, 289, 616; marker
 stones 20, 23, 527, 528, 550–1; sacred 20–1,
 362; *see also* frontiers and under Africa
 bourgeoisie, commercial 721, 739–40
 Bourges area; sculptural workshops 494
 Bovianum, herders of 386

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1171

- Boxmoor 571
 Bracciano, Lake; sanctuary of Apollo 408
 brass 750
 Braudel, Fernand 679
 Brescia (Brixia) 356, 968
 brick: archaeomagnetic analysis 482; architecture 410, 631, 764, 968, 969; concrete faced with 967, 970, 972, 973; production 436, 475–6, 764; stamps 743, 876–7, 971; trade 727, 728
 bridges 444, 587, 757–8, 973–4, 976; Danube 110, 338, 972
 Brigantes 6 *Bb*, 37, 314, 559, 562, 563, 568
 Brigetio (Szöny) 7 *Ba*, 523, 582
 Brignon; wall paintings 492
 Brindisi (Brundisium) 1 *Eb* 2 *Cb*, 409, 411, 974
 Briseans 183
 Britain 1 *Ca–Da*, 5, 559–76; Claudian invasion 2, 298, 302, 496; under Nero 37, 230, 302, 562, 566; under Vespasian 16, 20, 37–8, 562, 563; Cerialis' governorship 16, 37, 230, 561, 562; Agricola's governorship 37–8, 232, 562, 1009, (campaigns) 37–8, 46, 56, 302–3, 332, 562, (civil policy) 376–7, 561, 969; under Nerva 90, 568; under Trajan 304, 314, 563, 564, 1010; under Hadrian 136, 137–8, 305, 568, 976–7, 1011, (*see also* Hadrian's Wall); under Antoninus Pius 151–2, 153, 155, 298, 304, 565, (*see also* Antonine Wall); under Marcus Aurelius 159, 178, 565–6; under Commodus 187–8, 189, 566, 570, 1013; Septimius Severus in 145, 305, 566
 administration 38, 244, 248, 285, 342, 561; agriculture 574–5, 680, 681, 684, 693; animal husbandry 682, 688, 693, 756; aristocracies 220, 373, 559, 569; army 563, 573, 600, 876–7, (auxiliaries) 138, 323, 332, 342, (deployments) 321, 322, 562, 563, 567, 570, (and economy) 341, 472, 476, 574–5, 576, (mutiny) 188, 189, 1013, (*see also* Vindolanda); Celtic art 966, 991; census 314; *civitates* 567–8, 568–9, 570, 576; *Classis Britannica* 244, 321, 507, 564, 576; *coloniae* 567, 568, 569, 570; countryside 569, 571–4, 576; *cursus publicus* 571; economy 341, 472, 476, 570, 574–6; *fana* 489–90; frontier 159, 305, 314, 315–16, 341, 559, 561–6, 575, (*see also* Antonine Wall; Hadrian's Wall); governors 226, 228, 229; hoards 573; inscriptions 559, 561, 877; literacy 876–7; mining 285, 571, 574, 575, 723, 748, 749; mosaics 569, 572, 980; population 810–11; pottery 504, 559, 561, 575–6, 731, (*terra sigillata* import) 341, 506, 561, 565, 575, 576, 716, 745, 746; religion 30, 489–90, 572–3, 886, 966, 991, 997; roads 571, 576; romanization 559, 561, 571–2, 573; sculpture 971, 980; settlement pattern 570, 571, 573–4; shipping 576; sources 559, 561, (*see also* Vindolanda tablets); temples 489–90, 573, 991; Tiridates exiled in 172–3; towns 566–71, 576, (civic buildings) 968, 969, 976–7, 979, 982, (and countryside) 572, 573, (small) 570, 571, (*see also civitates* above and individual names); trade 472, 504, 505–6, 575–6, 718, 743; villas 569, 571–2, 573, 574; wall-painting 569, 572, 968, 971, 980, 982; water-mills 707, 761; waterways 756, 757; *see also* Antonine Wall; Brigantes; Hadrian's Wall; *and individual places*
 Britannicus (Ti. Claudius Caesar) 19, 47–8, 61
 Brittany 463, 468, 474, 488, 494
 Brixia (Brescia) 356, 968
 Brohl 497, 505
 bronze 469, 505, 510, 722, 750; inscriptions on 876, 886, 887, 889
 brothels 400, 401, 419
 Brough (Petuaria) 6 *Bb*, 568
 Bructeri 91–2, 499, 503
 Brundisium (Brindisi) 1 *Eb*, 2 *Cb*, 409, 411, 974
 Bruttia Crispina, empress 182–3, 186
 Bruttius Praesens, C. (*cos.* 139) 156, 146, 151, 183
 Brutus, M. Junius 878, 928
 Bubon 8b *Dc*, 208, 632
 Buccius Lappius Maximus, A. 64, 66
 bucolic poetry 918
 Budapest *see* Aquincum
 building: by army 338, 485; emperors' role 22, 208, 409–10, 971, (utilitarian buildings) 20, 30, 31, 48–9, 90; governors and 275, 276–7; materials 714, 727–8, (*see also* marble; stone; timber); methods 482–3, 631; regulation 22, 250, 353, 971; timber-framed 483, 569, 571, 573; *see also* architecture; brick; concrete; engineering; *opus caementicium* etc; *and under* cities; provinces; Rome
 Bulla Felix (bandit) 388, 421
 Bulla Regia 1 *Dc*, 222
 bureaucracy 891–2, 893–4, 897
 Burgundy 463, 468, 472, 483, 488, 493–4
 Buri 183
 burial: associations for 984; cart 601, 758; cremation 485–6, 601, 971, 982, 1006; Cyrenaica 550; Danubian 599, 601; *dissignatores* 395; Gaul 479, 485–6; German regional style 510; and individualism 1007; inhumation 485, 601, 982, 1006; Marciana's 415; outside town boundaries 388, 390–1, 422; speeches 878, 902; Thracian 758; *see also* epitaphs; funerary monuments; *libitinarii*; skeletal evidence
 Burnum 322
 Byblos 10 *Bb*, 656, 658
 Byzacium 707, 708
 Byzantium 1 *Fb*, 8b *Da*, 28, 179, 605
 Cabanes 973
 Cabires 278

- cadastration *see* centuriation
 Caecilius Crescens Volusianus, Sex. 159
 Caecilius Lucundus, L., of Pompeii; archive 772, 774, 882, 884, 885
 Caecina Alienus, A. 42, 45, 1009
 Caelestis, cult of 535, 546
 Caelius Aurelianus 950, 951
 Caen area 466
 Caenis, Antonia 17, 23–4, 210, 230, 841
 Caere 2 *Bb*, 359n74, 424–5, 437, 698
 Caerleon 6 *Bb*, 562, 563, 567
 Caerwent (Venta Silurum) 568, 569
 Caesar, title of 14, 95, 151
 Caesaraugusta (Zaragoza) 3 *Ca*, 455
 Caesarea (Cherchel) 1 *Dc*, 4 *Ca*, 537, 538
 Caesarea (Stratonis Turris) 1 *Gc*, 10 *Bc*, 11 *Ab*, 657, 655, 669, 675
 Caesarea Maritima 649, 655
 Caesarea Mazaca (Kayseri) 8b *Gb*, 619
 Caesarea Philippi (Panias) 10 *Bc*, 11 *Ba*, 655
 Caesarea Trocetta 8b *Cb*, 631
 Caesarodunum (Tours) 463, 481
 Caesaromagus *see* Chelmsford
 Caesennius Gallus 53
 Caesennius Paetus, L. (Iunius Publius) 16, 37, 39, 308
 Caesennius P.f. Sospes, L. (*cos.* 114) 58–9
 Caesernii brothers of Aquileia 142, 145, 207
 Caesius Primus, T. 439n170
 Caesius Propertianus, Sex. 253
 Caieta 409n22
 Caistor-by-Norwich (Venta Icenorum) 6 *Cb*, 567
 Calagurris (Calahorra) 3 *Ca*, 458
 Calcidius (philosopher) 928, 938
 Caledonii 6 *Ba*, 566
 calendars 192, 429, 876, 896, 986, 1008; Celtic 896; Judaeen 669
 Callaecia 3 *Ba*, 244, 445, 447–8, 458
 Calleva (Silchester) 6 *Bb*, 568, 569
 Callimorphus (doctor) 943
 Callistratus (jurist) 818
 Callistus (Claudius' freedman) 831
 Callistus (pope) 779, 781–2
 Calpurnia, wife of Pliny 860, 862
 Calpurnius Agricola, Sex. 159, 166, 171
 Calpurnius Crassus Frugi Licinianus, C. 91, 94, 103n129
 Calpurnius Daphnus, L. 782
 Calpurnius Fabatus 872–3
 Calpurnius Iulianus, Sex. 211
 Calpurnius Piso, C. (*cos.* 41); conspiracy 43, 89
 Calpurnius Piso, L. (*cos.* 27, 57) 6–7, 940
 Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus, L. (*cos.* 58 B.C.) 940
 Calpurnius Piso Frugi Licinianus, C. (*cos.* 87) 62n299
 Calpurnius Piso Frugi Licinianus, L. 14, 16
 Calpurnius Piso Galerianus (*d. circa* 70) 6–7
 Calvenus Taurus, L. 904, 925–6, 930, 931, 940, 941
 Calvia Crispinilla 833
 Calvisius Statianus 174, 177
 Cambodunum (Colchester) 1 *Da*, 6 *Cb*, 566, 567,
 568, 569, 570, 991; pottery 575
canabae legionis 348, 589–90, 593, 597
canabari (traders) 511
 canals 40, 409, 658, 683, 757; Antioch 40, 357n69,
 653, 657, 658; Iron Gate Pass 7 *Bb*, 112, 581
 Canatha 10 *Cc*, 650, 652, 654
 Cancellaria Reliefs 56, 64n310, 95, 970, 971
 Candidus (infantry commander) 167
 cannibalism 670
 Canterbury (Durovernum) and Cantii 567
 Canusium (Canosa) 2 *Cb*, *album* 355, 359,
 427n116, 437, 888
 Caparcotna 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 224, 323, 640, 671
 Càparra 973
 Capena 694
 Capitolas 650, 651, 652
 Capitoline Base 411
 Capitoline Games 69, 98, 107, 553, 556, 987,
 1010
 Cappadocia, province of 1 *Gc*, 9 *Ab*, 78, 145, 176,
 219, 382, 609; administration 224, 225, 226,
 244, 245, 248, 307; annexation 298, 307; army
 33, 39, 309, 322, 323, 341, 724; culture 619;
 extent 605, 611, 627, 1009; famine measures
 78; governors 53, 78, 224, 225, 226, 229, 245,
 (Arrian) 145, 146, 613, 1012; *see also*
 Cappadocia-Galatia
 Cappadocia-Galatia 28, 38, 39, 40, 605, 611–12;
 governors 53, 90, 226, 608
 Capsa 541
 Capua 2 *Bb*, 354n49, 406, 421, 429, 976
 Caracalla, emperor 204, 207, 346, 425, 512, 889
 Carales 736
 caravans 312–13, 640, 646, 661, 662
 Caria 143, 255, 629
 Caristianus Fronto, C. (*cos. suff.* 90) 35n133, 610,
 611
 Carlisle 6 *Bb*, 138, 304, 314, 342n77, 563, 568
 Carmarthen (Moridunum) 5 *Bb*, 568
 Carnuntum 1 *Eb*, 7 *Ba*, 208, 587, 590, 596, 597;
 military base 172, 173, 175, 322, 582
 Carnutes 481
carpentum for Flavia Domitilla 57
 Carpophorus (imperial freedman) 779, 781–2
 Carpow on the Tay 6 *Ba*, 305
 Carrhae, battle of 306, 308
 Carsioli 698
 cart burials 601, 758
 Cartagena *see* Carthago Nova

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1173

- Cartennae (Tenes) 4 *Ca*, 522, 524
 Carthage 1 *Ec*, 4 *Ea*, 256, 342, 515, 540, 844, 920;
 buildings 536, 543, 979; cemeteries 256,
 791n14; Christians 393–4; cult of Ba'al
 Hammon 992; economy 712, 730–1; *pertica* of
 349, 541, 544; population 813; port 535, 536,
 537, 543; UNESCO project 536, 543; XIII
 urban cohort 525
 Carthago Nova (Cartagena) 1 *Cc*, 3 *Cb*, 449
 Cartimandua, queen of Brigantes 37, 562, 563
 Carvetii 6 *Bb*, 314, 568
 Cascellius Aristoteles, D. 558
 Casinum 2 *Bb*, 833
 Casperius Aelianus 68n337, 85, 94
 Caspian Sea 309
 Castalgandolfo, Domitian's villa at 971
castella, Spanish 458
 Castle Nick, Hadrian's Wall 317
 Castra Regina *see* Regensburg
 castration, law against 58, 79, 91
 Castro de Santavér (Ercavica) 3 *Ca*, 455
 Castulo 3 *Cb*, 455, 457
 Catabathmos, Great, at Sollum 554
 catacombs, Roman 414, 422
catafractarii (heavy cavalry) 340
 catapult (*ballista*) 339–40
 cataract surgery 490
 Catilius Severus, L. (*cos.* 110, 120) 134, 135, 148,
 149, 611
 Cato, M. Porcius, the Elder 883, 945
 Catsgore, Somerset 574
 cattle 449, 473, 507, 648, 688, 693, 756
 Catullus, governor of Cyrenaica 552
 Catullus Messalinus 59, 68, 89
 Caucasus mountains 40, 306, 309
 cavalry 332–3, 335–6, 339, 340; *alae milliariae* 137,
 141; *equites singulares* 422
 Ceionia Fabia 147, 151, 180–1
 Ceionius Commodus, L. (L. Aelius Caesar)
 147–8
 celibacy 871
 Celsus *see under* Iuventius
 Celts: art and architecture 510, 966, 980, 991;
 citizenship and Latin rights 364–5, 372; civic
 development 371–2, 373, 588, 589; language
 314, 466, 491, 879, 896; *oppida* 313–14, 471;
 religion 510, 512, 602, 896, 966, 991;
 settlement pattern 481, 501; ship design 755,
 756; vehicles 601, 758; weights and measures
 510; *see also individual peoples and under* Britain;
 Gaul; Danube region
 Censorius Niger 260
 censorship (magistracy) 34, 215–17, 229; *see also*
under Claudius; Domitian; Titus; Vespasian
 censorship, literary 891, 895; book burnings
 61n292, 66–7, 877
 census 21, 895; administration 227, 249, 258,
 347; and demography *see under* Egypt;
 provincial 29, 227, 258, 267, 286–8, 342, 347,
 (*see also under* Britain; Egypt; Gaul; Italy;
 Judaea; Spain); requirements for *ordines*
 817–18, 823, 837, 847
centonarii 431, 724
 Centumcellae 200, 208, 409
 centuriation (cadastration) 294, 295, 296, 895; *see*
also under Africa; Gaul; Germany; Italy; Syria
 centurions 325–6, 328–9, 335, 342, 508, 588; *primi*
pili 325, 327–8, 836; retired 263, 342, 836
 Cephalion 911
 Cephallenia 623
 ceremonial, imperial 411
 Ceres, rites of (*ieiunium Cereris*) 416
 Cerialis *see under* Petillius
 Cervidius Scaevola, Q. 866
 Cetus 605
 Cetium 7 *Ba*, 590
 Cévennes 474
 Chaeronea 9 *Ca*, 903, 925
 Chalcis, Lebanon 10 *Bd*, 637, 639, 655
 Chalcis by Belus 10 *Cb*, 651
 Chaldaean Oracles 939, 996, 1000, 1004, 1005
 Chamavi 503
 Channel flotilla 321
 Characene (Mesena) 641
 Charakmoba 650
 chariot racing 69
 Chariton (novelist) 908, 909
 Charterhouse-on-Mendip 6 *Bb*, 571
 charters, *see municipia* (laws)
 Chartres (Autricum) 463, 481
 chastity 862
 Châteauneuf, Savoy 487
 Chatti 1 *Ea*, 65–6, 159, 166, 302, 503; Domitian's
 campaign 38, 60, 64, 73, 498, 562, (council
 before) 197, 207, (triumph) 63, 1010
 Chattuarii 503
 Chauci 166, 178, 503
 Cheillé; 'aristocratic' tombs 485
 Chelif Valley 521, 529
 Chelmsford (Caesaromagus) 6 *Cb*, 567, 571
 Chemtou marble quarries 762
 cheques 778
 Cherusci 1 *Da–Ea*, 302
 Chester (Deva) 1 *Ca*, 6 *Bb*, 321, 322, 562, 563, 943
 Chichester 6 *Bb*, 566, 572
 children: childlessness 833, 872, 873; exposure of
 unwanted 401, 402, 403, 434, 803–4, 862, 864,
 872; girls less valued 401–2; illegitimacy 799;
 outcast 401–3; parents' relationship with 863,
 866, 867, 872, 874, 994; *peculium* 863; as
 readers of novels 908; slaves 401, 402, 403,
 721, 804, 835; of slaves 263, 265; upbringing
 865, 867, 869; *see also* alimentary schemes;
 mortality (infant); orphans
 China 315, 656–7, 713, 725, 729, 815
 Chios 1 *Fc*, 8a *Da–Ea*, 349n26

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1174

INDEX

- Chisenbury Warren, Wilts 574
 cholera 793, 794
 Chosroes, king of Parthia 124
 Chosroes (Parthian general) 158, 163
 Chotts, North African 4, 314, 520
 Christianity 809; apologetics 180; assimilation 414; and authority 865, 1005; citizenship 367, 852; doctrine 865, 1000, 1006; literature 656, 919; and official religion 633, 988, 1001; and Panhellenion 624, 633; persecution 167, 182, 210, 491, 633, (Lyons martyrs) 182, 462, 490–1, 1013; scapegoating 167, 491, 633; sexual mores 855, 871; *see also* Bible and under Africa; Asia Minor; Aurelius, Marcus; Bithynia; Commodus; family; Gaul; Jews; marriage; medicine; philosophy; Rome; Syria; Trajan
 Chryseros (historian) 911
 Chullu 527
 Cibalae 7 *Ba*, 590
 Cibernodurum 496, 499
 Cibra 8b *Dc*, 624
 Cicero *see under* Tullius
 Cilicia 1 *Gc*, 9 *Ab*, 244, 382, 615, 639, 656, 971; as independent province 39–40, 605, 608, 637, 639; in Triple Eparchy 627
 Cilicia Campestris (Pedias) 8b *Gc*, 9 *Ba*, 605, 636, 637
 Cilicia Tracheia 8b *Fc*, 390, 605
 Cilician Gates 8b *Gc*, 179
 Cillium (Kasserine) 4 *Dh*, 530, 537, 538, 541, 694
 Cinthii 530, 538, 542
 Circeii, temple of Circe at 430n133
 circumcision 74–5, 143, 672–3, 674
 Cirencester (Corinium) 6 *Bb*, 567, 805, 968
 Cirta 1 *Dc*, 4 *Da*, 220, 222, 398, 527, 535, 691, 759
 cisterns, rain-water 643, 683, 759
 citharodia 916, 917
 cities 898; administration, (in Italy) 423–32, (in provinces) 275, 345, 348–60, 362, 452, 617, 892, (tax) 353, 355, 356–7, 590, 591, 617; and agriculture 433, 439, 681, 692, 694, 695, 718, 720, 730; assemblies 350, 450, 629; autonomy 288–9, 427, 615, 617, 651; boundary disputes 271, 276, 289, 616; building management 275, 276–7, 281, 353, 354, 355, 614, 616; citizenship of 268, 269n15, 356, 629; coinage 609, 633, 651; councils 348, 350, 354–5, 357, 629, 650; and countryside 356, 362, 384, 573, 775, (as parasitic on) 614, 632, 964; *curatores* 355, 359, (*see also curatores rei publicae*); *cursus honorum*, local 326, 350, 456, 487; customs duties 290, 353, 660, 661, 710n1, 738; on Danubian frontier 587–9, 589–90, 591–3, 595–8; and emperors 268–72, 354, 355, 359–60, 615, 616, 621, (special legates) 118, 119, 276, 278–82, 289, 614–16, 633; factions within 615, 902; finance 353–4, 355, 359, 478, 551–2, (imperial intervention) 118, 119, 268, 276, 278–82, 289, 614–16, 633, (*see also curatores rei publicae* and under individual cities); foundation legends 651–2, 915; free 117–18, 278, 279, 349, 356, 604–5, 614, 651; Hadrianic 621; jurisdiction 351, 353, 591, 617; links to central government 358–60; marginal groups 388–403; medical services 354, 943, 945; *metropoleis* 651; non-autonomous 356; non-citizen residents 356, 736; policing 351–2, 617; population 349n24, 813; rivalry amongst 591, 615, 616, 625, 651, 906; schools endowed by 941; sounds 878; values 362; *see also civitates*; *coloniae*; councils; decurions; Latin right; magistracies, civic; *munera*; *municipia*; town planning; and under individual provinces and regions and embassies; governors; markets; mobility, social; mortality; patronage; recruitment; religion; roads; status; trade; Trajan; upper classes; *vehiculatio*
 citizenship, Roman: and *attributio* 530; clothing 821–2; *bonestiores/humiliores* distinction replaces 851–3; inscriptions on 181, 887, 889; and integration of elites 358, 361, 363, 365, 370–1; *ius adipsendae civitatis per magistratum* 365; and kinship 93, 367–8; legal protection 22, 368–70, 373, 827, 852; marriage 859–61; practical effect on individual 368–70, 818, 827, 851–3; proof of 366–7; spread 362–3, 370–2, 852–3, 889; symbolic function 373; *tributum* exemption 346n7; and urban culture 373; Vespasian and predecessors' grants 11; *see also under individual regions and provinces and army*;
 Christianity; emperors; family; inheritance tax; Latin right; magistracies, civic; provinces
 civil service *see* administration; officials
 Civilis *see under* Julius
civitates 349, 373, 539, 540, 588; *foederatae* 349; *liberae* 278, 279, 349, 356, 651; *pergrinae* 588–9; *stipendiariae* 349; *see also under* Africa; Britain; Gaul
clarissimus, title of 262–3, 819, 832
 Clarus, oracle of 977, 998, 1000
 class analysis, Marxist 823–5, 833
 Claudia Paula of Didyma 364
 Claudiopolis 681, 977
 Claudius, emperor (Ti. Claudius Nero Germanicus): accessibility 24; administration 261, 717; advisers 2–3, 198, 209; and athletes' guild 610; birth 464; censorship 21–2, 215, 463–4; colonies 363; and corn supply 717; and Cyrenaica 550; Flavians claim continuity with 11, 12, 19, 21–2, 23–4, 48, 967, 986; freedmen 2–3, 23, 24, 209, 828, 831; frontier policy 301–2, 308, 637; intelligence service 893; monument in Rome 415; name of Caesar 14; promotes provincials 358, 463–4; public works 20, 22–3, 409, 717, 995; salutations 302;

- and Secular Games 69–70; settlement of state
1; triumph 63; *see also under* Britain; Germany
- Claudius Athenodorus 78, 269, 648
- Claudius Attalus Andragathus, Ti. 627
- Claudius Atticus Herodes, Ti. (*cos. suff. c.* 131)
141, 613, 627, 628, 901
- Claudius Atticus Herodes, Ti. (Herodes Atticus,
cos. 143) 161, 177, 631, 914, 906; Athenians'
dispute with 180, 267, 358, 624, 628–9, 773,
(trial) 170, 179, 267, 211, 628–9, 841, 1012;
education 901, 904; euergetism 627–8, 629,
630, 979, 981; and philosophy 409, 901, 941;
senatorial career 141, 626, 1012
- Claudius Charax, A. (*cos.* 147) 911
- Claudius Demostratus, Ti. 628
- Claudius Etruscus, father of 24, 52, 72
- Claudius Fronto, M. 161–2, 164, 165, 168, 171–2,
233
- Claudius Gordianus, Ti., of Tyana 219
- Claudius Hipparchus, T., of Athens 77–8
- Claudius Iason Magnus, Ti. 558
- Claudius Iulianus 848
- Claudius Lysiares, Ti. 628
- Claudius Maximus, Ti., of Aeclanum 427–8
- Claudius Maximus, Ti., of Philippi 110
- Claudius Paulinus, Ti. 839
- Claudius Pompeianus, Ti. 169, 172, 183, 187, 207
- Claudius Ptolemaeus (Ptolemy) 465, 604n1, 913;
African geography 520, 524, 529, 554
- Claudius Quartinus, Ti. 140, 445
- Claudius Sacerdos Iulianus, Ti. (*cos. suff.* 100)
611
- Claudius Saturninus, Ti. 242
- Claudius Secundinus, Ti. 772n19
- Claudius Secundus Philippianus, Ti. 782
- Claudius Severus, C. 123, 232, 612–13
- Claudius Severus, Cn. 169, 207
- Claudius Severus, L. 641
- Claudius Subatianus Aquila, Ti. 347n13
- Claudius Titianus 179
- clausurae* 295, 304–5, 312, 314, 317
- Cleander *see under* Aurelius
- Clemens *see under* Cornelius; Pinarius
- Clement of Alexandria 939
- Clement of Rome 667
- cliens*, use of term 838–9, 846
- client kingdoms 97, 310, 312, 583, 585, 662;
integration into empire 20, 39, 301, 348, 605,
608, 636–41; *see also individual kings and
kingdoms*
- climate 680–91; and agriculture 508, 680–7,
706–7, 718; and animal husbandry 687–91;
microclimates 686, 697, 701
- Clitumnus, cult of 430n133, 877
- Clodius Albinus, D., emperor 188, 191, 503, 566,
570
- Clodius Eprius Marcellus, T. 4, 8, 34, 41, 44;
alleged plot 42, 45, 1009
- Clodius Macer, L. 30
- Clodius Thrasea Paetus, P. 42, 43, 61n292, 66–7,
87
- clothing 341, 377, 510, 601, 724; symbol of rank
820, 821–2, 831, 832
- Clusium 2 *Bb*, 429
- Cluvius Rufus 6, 44
- Clyde, R. 565
- Cnossus 1 *Fc*, 7a *Dc*, 612
- coactores* 772–3, 776, 779
- Cocceius Nerva, M. *see* Nerva, emperor
- codicilli* (letters of appointment) 260, 261
- Coele Syria; imperial cult 639
- coercion, physical 826, 863, 864
- Cogidubnus, kingdom of 566–7
- cognitio*, judicial 351
- cobabitatio* (informal marriage) 861–2
- Coiedius Maximus 270
- coinage: alloys 751, (silver content) 51, 71, 72, 78,
91, 114, 154–5, 160, 169, 786; British hoards
573; Celtic 494; Cyrenaica 550, 555; Danubian
finds 594; distribution 774–5; and finance
783–4; Greek world 208, 609, 626, 633, 651;
imperial ideology 298; and literacy 876, 877;
organization of minting 348, 744, 768;
propaganda 896; testing 772, 778; *see also under
individual emperors and* Asia Minor; Judaea;
Spain
- Colchester *see* Camulodunum
- Colchis 309
- Coleridge, Samuel 442–3
- collegia* (guilds): athletes' 610, 620; craftsmen's,
(Italian) 419n79, 431, 833, (provincial) 457,
509, 593, 596, 626, 657; Dionysiac Artists' 620,
917; emperors and 268, 432, 434; Ephesian
administrators' 256; *funeraticia* 434; land
ownership 436; merchants' 504, 593, 735–6;
shippers' 476, 488, 504, 735
- Cologne 1 *Da*, 102, 487, 496, 500, 503, 508;
merchants in 504, 736n175
- colonia Aelia Augusta* (Italica) 139
- colonia Aelia Capitolina* (Jerusalem) 143, 649, 673,
674–5, 977, 1011
- colonia Agrippinensis*, *see* Cologne
- colonia Flavia felix Domitiana*, *see* Scupi
- colonia Ulpia Traiana*, *see* Cibernetodurum; Xanten
- colonia Ulpia Traiana Dacia Sarmizgetusa 6 Ca*, 99,
110, 588, 591, 600
- coloniae* 349, 363, 370, 643, 693, 809; army
recruitment in 421, 600–1; in former
fortresses 568, 569; land allotments 31, 580,
700; promotion to status of 363, 452, 499,
539–40, 591; Roman cults 991, 992; tax
exemption 356–7; veteran 502, 580, 693, 700,
809; *see also under* Africa; Augustus; Britain;
Danube region (settlements); Gaul; Spain;
Syria
- Colophon 349n26

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1176

INDEX

- Columella 435, 491, 698, 699, 705, 835; on livestock 687–8, 690; on yields 706, 708
 columns: Jupiter, German and Gallic 488–9, 494, 510–11; *see also under* Rome
 comedy 157, 916
comites Augusti 133, 206–7, 227; Marcus Aurelius' 161, 168, 170, 178–9, 183
 Comitia Centuriata 103–4
 Commagene *io Ca–Da*; annexation 27, 39, 605, 637, 639, 1009; provincialization 612, 639
commendationes 260, 848–9, 883, 892, 894
 commerce 479–80, 769–86; bourgeoisie 721, 739–40; disrepute 395, 783; documentation 876, 883–5, 889, 894; law and 734, 739; *see also* banking; contracts; finance; leases; loans; merchants; trade; *and under* upper classes
commoda 417, 421, 429
 Commodia (festival) 417
 Commodus, L. Aurelius, emperor 186–94; early career 165, 170, 176–7, 178, 180, 181, 1012, 1013; accession 186, 208, 411, 1013; Perennius' ascendancy 187–8; Cleander's ascendancy 189–90; last years 190–4, 1013; civil war over succession 194, 625, 662
 acclamations 182, 183, 188; administration under 251; advisers 191, 202–3, 208, 209–10, 832; army discipline 338; appointments 189, 191, 216; building 981, 982; and calendar 192; and Christians 180, 210; coinage 191; consensus collapses 185–6, 194; consulships 180, 189, 191, 1013; corn supply 189–90, 535, 779; and doctors 948, 957–8; economy under 740, 779; executions 187, 190, 194; freedmen 209–10, 832; frontier policy 298; gladiatorial performances 189, 192–3; and Hadrian of Tyre 409; and Hercules 190, 191–2, 982, 990; insecurity under 186, 190–1, 441; and M. Aurelius 170, 178, 181, 191; marriage 182–3; megalomania 982; names and titles 175, 180, 186, 188, 191, 192, 1013; plots and resistance 186–7, 388, 535; portraits 980, 982; provinces under 225, 285–6, (*see also under* Africa; Britain; Danube region); and religion 180, 210, 989, 990, 995; and Senate 192–3, 209, 215, 216; sources 186n109; villa 412
 competition, social 539, 544, 545, 615, 819, 827–34
 compulsion, constitution of (*Zwangstaat*) 431
 Comum, *2 Aa*, 354n49; Pliny and 115, 223, 436, 437, 698, 876, 891
conclia, *see* advisers; councils
concliaabula (Gallic monumental centres) 469
 concrete 631, 764, 765, 967, 982; brick-faced 967, 970, 972, 973
 concubinage 799, 861–2, 872; emperors' 23–4, 210, 230, 841, 862–3
 Condate; sanctuary of Tres Galliae 358n71, 474, 487, 488, 490
conductores (contractors), state 703, 824, 827, 892, 894–5; *see also under* mining; quarries; taxation (farming); transport
congiaria 89–90, 180, 181, 376
 Conimbriga 968, 971
 conquest, concept of 295–6, 312, 378–9
 Consabura (Consuegra) *3 Cb*, 455
consilia, consilarii *see* advisers
consistorium, late antique 199
 Constantine I, emperor 107, 341, 356, 873
 Constantine, plain of 518, 521
 Constantius II, emperor 97
 consular insignia 6, 70
 consulars 216, 228–9, 229–30; four, governing Italy 140, 226, 425, 1011; Hadrian's execution of 155, 1011
 consulship: Flavian family tenure 16, 34, 45, 52, 80–1; increasing number 189, 231; provincials in 371, 508; repeated 64, 141, 197; speed of promotion to 229; *see also under individual emperors*
 consumption, conspicuous 828, 829
 contraception 802–3, 806
 contractors *see conductores*
 contracts 595, 803, 876, 880, 884–5, 894, 997; *auctoramentum* 396; *formula baetica* 771n15; *locatio–conductio* 702, 703; mining 595, 749–50, 884; *see also* leases *and under* Egypt; labour; marriage; tenants
contubernium, conubium, see under marriage
conventus 273, 345, 347, 348, 452, 630
 conveyancers 105
 Copais, Lake *8a Ca*, 621
 copper: alloys 505, 750; beaters' guild 657; mining 723, 748, 574, 587; trade 722, 741
 copronyms 402
 Coptus 660
 Corbridge *8 Bb*, 563
 Corbulo, Cn. Domitius 24, 28, 38, 307, 308, 351
 Corcyra *1 Ec, 8a Aa*, 685
 Corduba *1 Cc, 3 Cb*, 453, 455, 457
 Cordus (epic poet) 918
 Corellia Gallia Papiana 833
 Corellius Rufus (*cos.* 78) 89, 93, 849–50
 Corinium *see* Cirencester
 Corinth *1 Fc, 8a Cb*, 161, 613, 624, 630, 633, 904; buildings 609, 627, 968, 971, 977, 979, 981; education 956, 890
 corn: army and 341, 507, 693, 716; Black Sea 309; Britain 575, 693; civic officials 352–3; under Commodus 189–90, 535, 779; cultivation 681, 683, 684, 685, 687, 699, 706; dietary contribution 681, 682, 688; distribution 710, (in Italy) 158, 440, 717n44, (in provinces) 352–3, 354, 717n44, 880, 882, (in Rome) 106, 189–90, 534, 535, 853, *see also praefecti (annonae)*; emperors' concern with 79, 90, 440, 535, 623, 717n44, 738; Gaul 473;

- Germany 506, 508, 507; local consumption 716; non-market transfer 710; private benefactors and 626–7; Roman imports 5, 290, 514, 694, 712, 716, 717, 731, 853; shippers' privileges 715, 717; shortages 79, 275, 352, 609, 610, 623; Sicily 694; Syria and Arabia 642, 645, 647, 658; trade 716–17; *see also* wheat and *under* Africa; Egypt
- Cornelii Anullini of Italica 455, 460
- Cornelius Balbus, L. 301
- Cornelius Clemens 173
- Cornelius Dolabella Petronianus, Ser. (*cos.* 86) 62n297
- Cornelius Fronto, M. (*cos.* 143) 97, 847, 919, 921, 1012; African origin 517, 518, 872, 890; letters 149, 157–8, 412, 847, 883, 918, (to emperor) 211, 840, 841, 847, 848, 849; *Principia Historiae* 165
- Cornelius Fuscus 59, 73, 110, 111, 197–8
- Cornelius Nigrinus Curiatius Maternus, M. 90, 455
- Cornelius Palma Frontonianus, A. (*cos.* 99, 109) 135, 123, 445
- Cornelius Priscianus 154, 445, 459
- Cornelius Pusio Annius Messalla, L. 22
- Cornelius Repentinus, Sex. 156, 160–1, 170
- Cornelius Scipio Salvidienus Orfitus, Ser. 62n300
- Cornelius Tacitus 60, 85, 464, 890, 918; *Agricola* 25, 56, 86, 318, 376–7, 518, 1010; *Annales* 3, 4, 1011; *Dialogue on Orators* 41–2, 45, 918; on empire 73, 298, 299, 318; *Germania* 73, 298, 318, 1010; *Historiae* 41, 559, 1011
- cornicularii* (military clerks) 329–30
- Cornificia (Marcus Aurelius' daughter) 169–70
- Cornutus *see under* Annaeus; Iulius
- Cornwall 6 *Bb*, 574
- Corpus Iuris* 181
- correctores* 117, 118, 278–9, 289; in Achaea 614, 628; in Italy 346, 425
- Corsica 11, 28, 244, 255, 812, 814
- corvée labour 341–2, 357n69, 532, 533, 587
- Cos* 1 *Fc*, 8b *Cc*, 369n31, 725
- Cosa 743, 760–1; *see also* Settefinestre
- cosmetics 656, 717
- Costanza 980
- Costoboci 171–2, 173, 631
- Cotini 173
- councils: civic and municipal 348, 350, 354–5, 357, 629, 650; provincial 268, 347, 453, 459, 474; *see also* *koina*
- countryside: administration 356, 362; literacy 877; marginalized groups 383–8; *see also* banditry and *under* Britain; cities; Danube region; Gaul; justice; mobility, social; patronage; religion; romanization; Syria
- courier system, state, *see cursus publicus*
- Courion 917
- crafts, domestic 742–3, 752
- craftsmen: in army 332, 338, 485, 506, 744, 751; associations 457, 509, 984, (*see also collegiā*); itinerant 492, 594; Phoenician 656–7; tombstones 744; *see also under* Cyrenaica; Gaul; Germany; Syria
- Cramond on the Forth 305
- cranes 765
- crank 760, 767
- Crassopolis 681
- Crassus, P. 474
- Crassus Frugi 135
- Cratippus; school at Athens 940
- Crau, Arles 473
- credit, availability of 736–7
- cremation 485–6, 601, 971, 982, 1006
- Cremona 971, 977
- Cremona 2 *Ba*; battle of 4, 6, 27, 32
- Crete 1 *Fc*, 8a *Cc–Ec*, 244, 686, 693, 720; architecture 612, 631, 979
- criers (*praecones*) 395, 818, 878
- crime, formal 273, 393–4, 396
- Crimea 381
- Crispina, empress (Bruttia Crispina) 182–3, 186
- Criton of Pieria 911, 912
- Cronius (Platonist philosopher) 926
- crucifixions 391
- Ctesiphon 9 *Bb*, 125, 125, 127, 163, 661, 1011
- cubicularii principis* 80
- Cuicul (Djemila) 4 *Da*, 276, 526–7, 541, 546, 971; buildings 542, 979, 982
- Culip IV, wreck 712n13, 726n110
- culture: high 889–91; and politics 623, 921; Roman 410, 440–3, (provinces' assimilation) 365, 366, 549–50, 551–2; *see also* Greek culture and *under individual areas and provinces*
- Cumae 391, 430n133
- curatores: aedium sacrarum et operum locorumque publicorum* 228, 250; *annonae* 717n44; *aquarum* 23, 239, 240, 243, 250; *civitatis* 355, 359, 619; *operum locorumque publicorum* 243; *rei publicae* *see* separate entry; *riparum et alvei Tiberis* 22–3; *viarum* 225–6, 227–8, 244–5
- curatores rei publicae (logistai)* 58–9, 78, 160, 227; handbooks 291; in Italy 279, 280, 281, 346, 424–5, 426–7, 437; patronage 426–7; in provinces 117, 118, 278, 279–82, 289
- curiae* (cult organizations) 545
- curial class *see* decurions
- Curiatius Cosanus 359n74, 424–5
- Curius Maternus 41–2
- curse tablets 466, 882, 886, 896
- curse texts, Marcellus of Side's 914, 915
- cursus honorum* 140–1, 217, 259, 350
- cursus publicus* 240, 289, 571, 840, 901
- Curtilius Mancianus, T. 517
- Curtius Montanus 42, 44
- Cuspius Rufinus of Pergamum 277

- customs duties 439, 657, 713, 738; collection 241–2, 284, 290, 353, 997; Danube 285, 286, 584, 586; local 290, 353, 660, 661, 710n1, 738
- Cybele, cult of 490, 990, 993–4
- Cyclades; tax administration 247, 255
- Cynic philosophy 43, 655, 903, 906, 1001; *see also* Demonax
- Cyprus *8b Fd–Gd*; administration 244, 274, 275; agriculture 681, 685, 686; architecture 631; economy 657, 681, 693, 723; Jewish revolt 125, 134, 552, 669, 670; Paul's visit 633; population 812, 814
- Cyrenaica *1 Fc, 4 Gg, 5*, 547–58; (70–117) 547–53; (117–193) 553–8; administration 550–2; agriculture 549, 707, 708; architecture 550, 551–2, 555–6, 557, 558, 966; army 550, 552, 554, 555; citizenship 549; coinage 550, 555; craftsmen 549; cultural assimilation 549–50, 551–2; declamation 920; economy 549, 555; finance 551–2; frontier 554; funerary customs 550; Greek influence 549, 550, 557–8, 623, 624; Hadrian and 144, 553–4, 557–8; Jewish unrest, (70s) 552, 665, (115–117) 125, 134, 552–3, 553–4, 669–71; land holdings 550–1; language 557; Libyan element 550, 554, 558; and Panhellenion 556, 624; pottery 558; religion 549–50, 555, 558; roads 550, 553–4; romanization 551–2; sculpture 550, 553, 556, 557, 558; sources 547; trade 549; Trajan and 549, 550, 551, 553, 554; upper classes 556–7, 557–8; Vespasian and 547, 550–1; veterans 553, 554–5, 557; *see also* Cyrene
- Cyrene *1 Fc, 5 Ca, ager publicus* 551; agriculture 707, 708; architecture 551–2, 553, 554, 555–6, 557, 977, 982; cult of Apollo 549, 977; ephebes 552, 555, 557; Greek connections 557–8, 623, 624; Jewish unrest, (70s) 552, 665, (115–117) 125, 134, 553, 669–71; laws 557; militias 352; upper classes 556–7, 557–8; veterans 554; water supply 556
- Cyrrhus *10 Ca*, 322, 644–5, 653
- Cyzicus *1 Fb, 8b Ca*, 140, 236, 621, 914, 968, 989; temple of Hadrian 977, 979
- Dacia *1 Fb, 7 Ca–b*; Domitian's wars 60, 63, 230–1, 303, 580–1; Trajan's wars *see* Dacian Wars; annexation as province 110, 112, 245, 338, 581, 589, 1010; under Hadrian 135, 137, 165, 581, (tripartite division) *7 Ca–b*, 134, 135, 165, 581–2, 583, 585, 1012; Antoninus Pius' operations 166, 152, 1012; under Marcus Aurelius 167, 173, 582, (reunited as Tres Daciae) 171, 582, 586
administration 135, 171, 228, 245, 246, 252, 585; army 323, 581, 582, 583, 600; banking 785; mining 167, 246, 587, 595, 612, 723, 749, 822–3, (records *see* Roşia Montana), (specialists from Dalmatia) 750, 883, 884; Mithraism 997; population 810–11; road from Danube to Mures 305; tax and customs dues 283, 285, 286, 586; urban development 590
- Dacian Wars 109–13, 1010; economic effect 110, 113, 114, 612; enslavement of captives 721, 810; histories of 98, 129, 910; manpower 497, 499, 503, 562, 563; Trajan's monuments to *see under* Rome (columns *and* fora); policy and motivation 111–13, 126, 298; royal treasure captured 110, 113, 114; Senate and 110, 112, 113, 233
- daemons 935–6, 938, 1005–6
- Dales, Yorkshire 693
- Dalmatia *1 Eb, 7 Ba–b*; administration 228, 244, 245, 248, 583, 585, 587; army 583, 600; arts 966; Augustus' campaigns 300; brigands 169, 183; cities 588, 589; *conventus* 347; customs dues 285, 286, 586; economy 737n189; mining 248, 587, 595, 723, 750, 883, 884; religion 602
- Dalton Parlours 572
- Damascus *9 Ab, 10 Cc*, 643, 653, 655, 659; status 639, 649, 651
- damnatio memoriae* 55, 86, 588, 877, 895, 971
- Danaba 646
- Danebury 572
- Danube, R. *1 Db–Fb, 7*; bridges 110, 338, 972; freezing over 176, 580; flotilla 172, 321, 422, 581; navigation 581, 593; psychological barrier 127
- Danube region 7, 577–603; under Augustus 300, 301; under Claudius 302; under Vespasian 36, 379, 580, 588; under Domitian 64–5, 72–3, 303, 338, 498, 580–1, 1010; under Nerva 90, 91–2; under Trajan 102, 110–11, 464, 581, 588, (*see also* Dacian Wars); under Hadrian 110, 134, 165, 581–3, 584, 589–90; under Marcus Aurelius 182, 183–5, 186, 324, 1013, (plans to create new provinces beyond) 298, 305, 584, (*see also* Marcomannic Wars); under Commodus 184, 186, 585, 910
administration 585–91; agriculture 693; animal husbandry 682; army 323, 577, 580, 603, (auxiliaries) 323, 582–3, 577, 580, 600, (*beneficarii consulares*) 585, 586, (economic role) 450, 593, 594, 597, 602, 608, (frontier bases) 341, 498, 580, 582–3, (legionary deployments) 72–3, 161–2, 165, 321–3, (recruitment) 33, 331, 422, 600–1, 602, 603, (supply) 172, 450; banking 785; brigandage 603; burials 588, 599, 600, 601; *canabae* 589–90, 593, 597; Celts 314, 577, 588, 589, 598, 602; cities *see* settlements *below*; citizenship 588; client kingdoms 585; *collegia* 593; countryside 599; customs duties 285, 286, 584, 586; economy 584, 591–600; frontier 127, 303, 341, 379, 580–5, 898, (communications) 38, 582–3, 585, 586, 598, (culture) 602, (freezing of river) 176, 580, (*limes*) 464, (Marcus Aurelius' plans to extend)

- 298, 305, 584, (Roman control beyond) 312, 580, 584; Italian contacts 588, 593–4, 966; language 602–3; migrations 379, 584; mining areas 248, 587, 591, 594–5, 598–9, (*see also under* Dacia; Noricum); police posts 585, 586; population 812, 814; pottery 599–600; religion 592, 601–2, 992, 995, 997; sculpture 600, 601; settlements 587–9, 591–600, (civic duties) 590, 591, 598, 599, (colonies) 36, 580, 587–8, 593, 594, 601, 603, (frontier cities) 595–7, 602, (mining towns) 587, 591, 594–5, 598–9, (native *municipia*) 588–9, 591–2, 594, 597–8, 600, 601, 602, (planning and buildings) 591–3, 595–6, 597, 598, 974, 979, 980, (in vicinity of legionary bases) 589–90, 597, (*see also canabae* above); society and culture 314, 577, 600–3; sources on 577n1; taxation 584, 586, 590, 591; trade 584, 585, 593–4, 600; upper classes 220, 588–9, 603; veterans 36, 580, 587–8, 593, 594, 601, 603; *see also individual provinces*
- Daphne, near Antioch 162, 653
- Dardania 169, 598
- Darial Pass 309
- Darnis (Derna) *f. Da*, 554
- Dasumii of Cordoba 135–6, 147
- Dasumius Tullius Tuscus 168
- dates, trade in 720–1
- Dausara 162
- Dean, Forest of *6 Bb*, 574
- death 863, 995, 996, 1001, 1006–7; marginalization 388, 390–1, 395; *see also* burial; funerary monuments; mortality
- debt 390, 583, 665, 700, 777, 859; Athenian law 623; bondage 383, 826; collectors 847 (*see also coactores*); state intervention 182, 433–4, 419, 783, 975
- Decapolis *10 Be–Cc*, 635–6, 639, 650, 655
- Decebalus, king of Dacia 78, 105, 109, 110, 112, 233
- Decennalia 414
- Decimi Caecili 734
- declamation 900, 902–3, 906, 907, 919, 920–1
- decurions 355, 358, 450; army careers 335–6, 610–11, 836; criteria 817–18, 823, 837; Danubian 589; Gallic 479, 480; German 508; as *honestiores* 852; land holdings 697, 699; *negotiatores* become 508, 818; and oriental cults 993, 997; promotion 358, 836–7; Spain 221–2, 456; theatre seating 389; wealth 817–18, 823; *see also* cities (upper classes); magistrates, civic and municipal; *munera*
- deer 688
- defamation, charges of 51–2, 87
- deification: Antinous 144; emperors 987, 988 (*see also under individual names*); imperial family 47, 179, 976, 987–8; *see also* imperial cult
- Delmatae *7 Bb*, 589
- Delminium *7 Bb*, 597
- Delos *1 Fc, 8a Db*, 609, 886, 995
- Delphi *1 Fc, 8a Ca*, 294, 614, 627, 941; Amphictyony 609, 621; Hadrian and 140, 621, 989; oracle 557, 1000
- Demetae 568
- Demetrius the Cynic 42, 43
- Demetrius of Tarsus 932
- democracy, demise of 615, 628–9
- demography 787–816; Model South 791, 792; Model West 788–9, 794, 796, 797; sources 787, 790, 806, (*see also under* census; epitaphs; *see also* fertility; household; migration; mortality; population *and under* plague; Senate; upper classes)
- Demonax 903–4, 912, 941, 1003
- demons, *see daemons*
- Dendera 974
- dendrochronology 561
- dendrophori*, *collegium* of 431
- dependency relations 824, 826
- Derna (Darnis) *f. Da*, 554
- deserters, army 175, 188, 387, 388, 503
- Deultum *7 Db*, 588
- Deva *see* Chester
- Diana Veteranorum *4 Da*, 519n12
- Didius Iulianus 178, 183, 211
- Didyma *8b Cc*, 364, 612, 625, 633, 998, 1000
- Didymus (Severan freedman) 782, 785
- Didymus, Arius (philosopher) 927, 940
- dies imperii* 12–13, 85–6, 134
- diet 680, 681, 682–3, 688, 697, 720, 793; ‘normal’ endemic malnutrition 679
- Digest*, *see under* Justinian
- Dijon 469
- Dio Cassius 911; biography of Arrian 912; and Commodus 192–3; epitome 41, 100n109, 669, 672, 673, 911; father of 128
- Dio Chrysostom 619; public career 68, 88, 533, 614, 626, 905, 906; and Trajan 612, (*Orations on Kingship* on) 96, 100, 126, 266, 905–6; sophistic traits and philosophy 900, 905–6, 1001–2
- Diocaesarea (Sepphoris) *11 Bb*, 675, 676
- dioceses, medieval Italian 349n24
- Diocletian *see under* prices
- Diodorus (Stoic philosopher) 929
- Diodorus of Agrvrrion (Siculus) 910
- dioeceseis* *see conventus*
- Diogenes of Oenoanda 931, 939
- Diogenianus’ anthology of epigrams 915
- diognitae* (police) 169, 632, 633
- dioiketes* (Egyptian official) 250, 289
- Dion *10 Bd*, 639, 650, 652
- Dionysiac Artists, World Synod of 917, 620
- Dionysias (Soada) *10 Cc*, 650, 654
- Dionysius, M. Aurelius Papirius 190, 205
- Dionysius (didactic poet); *Bird-catching* 914
- Dionysius (epic poet); *Bassarica* 914

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1180

INDEX

- Dionysius of Alexandria; *Periegesis* 914
 Dionysius of Miletus 901
 Dionysus, cult of 414, 1001, 1007
 Dioscorides 728, 945, 962, 963
 diplomas, army discharge 33–4, 336–7, 365–6, 367–8
diplomata, Trajan's 104n136
 disasters, natural 192, 413, 794, 813, 902; Flavian relief measures 31, 49–50, 51; *see also* earthquakes; Vesuvius
 diseases, infectious 407, 792–3, 794, 815; *see also* epidemics; plague
 dissection, anatomical 946, 950, 957, 959–60
 distributions, public 415, 416–17, 438, 439, 682, 821, 840; food 354; *see also congiaria*; corn (distribution)
 dithyrambic competitions 916
 divination 393, 1004
 divorce 398–9, 800, 845, 859, 867; ease of obtaining 859, 860, 874
 Djebel Amour 4 *Cb*, 521
 Djemila *see* Cuicul
 Dmeir 979
 Dobunni 6 *Bb*, 567
 Docimium marble quarries 727
 dock at Aquileia 711n8
 Doclea 7 *Bb*, 589, 592
 documentation 880–1; administrative 290–1, 892–3, 894, 897, (*see also under* Egypt (administration)); archives 290–1, 367, 882; army 883, 892, (*see also under* Dura Europus; Vindolanda); commercial 883–5, 889, (*see also* Appianus estate; Caecilius Lucundus; La Graufesenque (tally lists); Magdalensberg; Murecine villa; Poppaea; Roşia Montana)
 Dogmatists, medical 949
 Dolabella Metilianus of Corfinium 428
 Doliche 10 *Ca*, 651
 Domavia 7 *Bb*, 598–9
dominus (et deus) 81–3, 987, 998
 Domitia Longina, empress 61, 67
 Domitia Lucilla 211, 517
 Domitia Paulina 132
 Domitian, emperor (T. Flavius Domitianus):
 under Vespasian 3, 7, 10–11, 14, 16, 17, 37, 40, (implements unpopular measures) 8, 17, 63; accession 54, 57–8, 1010; principate 54–83; assassination 55, 68–9, 84, 86, 1010; burial 86
 administration 76–80, 117, 254, 279; advisers 59, 196–8, 201, 207, 209; appointments 58–9; arches 63–4, 86; and army 7, 82, 85, 272, 324, (increases pay) 65, 69, 71–2, 85, 336, 823, 1010, (*see also* campaigns *below*); art and architecture under 969–71; autocracy 78, 82; biographies 911; building 56, 58, 63–4, 69, 70, 86, 100, (in Italy) 409–10, 427, (in provinces) 480, 487, 488, 551, 653, (in Rome) 47, 50, 57, 58, 91, 208, 968, 969–71; campaigns 17, 40, 55, 56, 63–5, 109, (*see also under* Britain; Chatti; Dacia; Danube region; Germany); censorship 80–1, (perpetual) 56, 82–3, 216–17, 1010; chronology 56, 68; clemency 60, 71; coinage 53, 56, 57, 58, 63, 65, 499, (metal content) 71, 72, 78, (portraits) 13–14, 969; and *collegia* 432; conspiracy against (87) 60; and consulship 64, 80–1; cruelty 60; *damnatio memoriae* 55, 86, 588, 970, 971; donatives 53, 71–2, 438n166; finance 69–76, 78, 283, (*see also* army (increases pay) *above*); and Flavian family 56–60; freedmen 69, 80, 254; games 69–70, 82, 416, 417, 987, 1010; generosity 57–8, 65, 70; and Greek culture 612; inaccessibility 80, 81, 208; informers 67–8, 71; and Iulia, daughter of Titus 53, 61–2, 211; and Jews 74–6, 669; justice 60, 76; and literature 55–6, 60–1, 70, 309; marriage 61, 67, 69; megalomania 971; and morality 56, 61–2, 79–80, 82–3; Nasamones' revolt 78, 379, 519, 1010; Nero compared with 55, 60–1; and philosophers and sophists 66, 67, 68, 610, 1010; portraits 13–14, 969, 971, (erasure) 86, 970, 971; propaganda 499; and provinces 76–7, 77–8, 462, 464, 478, 480, 608, (*see also* building *above*, and *under* Africa; Germany); rapacity 60, 69–76; and religion 57, 79, 413, 480, 987, 998, (cult of Minerva) 63, 432, 987; and roads 56, 409, 427; salutations 63; Saturninus' revolt *see under* Antonius Saturninus, L.; sculptures of 56, 86, 969, 970, 971; Senate under 86, 217, 219, 233–4, 898, (Domitian's attitude to) 60, 80, 214, 215, 232; sources on 55–6, 68; and Spanish *municipia* 11, 57–8, 451; *sportula* prohibited 830; style of rule 80–3; succession plans 61–2, 68; terror under 59, 60, 62, 64, 66–9, 217, 233–4; titles and address 38, 53, 63, 80–3, 987; and Titus 17, 53–4, 57–8; Trajan continues policies 98, 106–8; triumphs 63, 69; tyranny, causes of 60–5; villa at Albanum 412; vine edict 79, 268, 359n77, 439, 472, 610
 Domitilla 75–6
 Domitius Afer, Cn. (*cos.* 39) 491
 Domitius Agathemerus, L. 782
 Domitius Corbulo, Cn. 24, 28, 38, 307, 308, 351
 Domitius Lucanus 517
 Domitius Tullus, Cn. 517
 Domitius Ulpianus (Ulpian) 273, 275, 291, 656, 855, 947; life table 790
domus as social unit 855, 856, 872–3; *see also* household
 donatives 26, 89, 90, 438, 840; Domitian's 53, 71–2, 438n166
 Dora 10 *Bc*, 651
 Dorchester (Durnovaria) 6 *Bb*, 567

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1181

- Doricus *7 Db*, 589
Dorotheus of Sidon 914
Doryle 681
dowries 859, 860, 869, 701
drainage 683, 697, 748, 752, 760
drama 619, 916–17
dreams 956, 999, 1004
Drevant 469
Drina Valley *7 Ba–b*, 595, 598–9
Drobeta *7 Bb*, 110, 590
drove-roads, Italian 689–90, 691
druidism 465, 486
Drusus, Iulius Caesar (son of Tiberius) 340n63
Duby, Georges 680
Dumnonii *6 Ba*, 567
Ilviri iure dicundo 350–2, 456, 589
Dura Europus *9 Bb*; battle of (165) 163;
 buildings 678, 980, 982; documents 882, 883,
 892, 894, 986; Feriale Duranum 986; garrison
 334, 339; militia 308; religions 678, 980, 986;
 Roman acquisition 640, 882; and routes 312,
 640, 659
Durnovaria (Dorchester) *6 Bb*, 567
Durobrivae (Water Newton) *6 Bb*, 571
Durocortorum (Reims) 466, 481
Durostorum (Siliistra) *7 Db*, 111, 323, 581, 582,
 591, 598
Durovernum (Canterbury) 567
dyes and dyeing 656–7, 728
Dyrrhachium *1 Eb*, 267
- Earinus 80
earthquakes: Asia Minor (120) 621; Corinth (77)
 609; Crete 612; Rome (192) 192; Smyrna (178)
 182, 277, 626, 902, 981; Syria (115/16) 125,
 552, 653, 654
Ebora (Evora) *3 Bb*, 454
Ebro, R. *1 Cb–Db*, *3 Ca–Da*, 713
Eburacum *see* York
Eccles, Kent 572
Echzell 333n37
Eclectus (chamberlain) 193
economy: agrarian basis 739, 741, 812; and
 finance 775–7, 784–5; and frontiers 315–16;
 ‘maximalist’ and ‘minimalist’ interpretations
 476; roles of agriculture, domestic crafts and
 industry 742–3; *see also individual elements and*
 under army
Edessa *10 Da*, 125, 163, 310, 640
édifices-mixtes, Gaul 481, 491–2
Edom 643, 658, 659
education: beating of children 865; in cultural
 discrimination 890; declamation 919; extent
 879, 899; Flavian promotion 609–10; funding
 354; in Gaul 466, 486; philosophers’ provision
 903, 928, 940–1, 941–2; and poetry 908, 917;
 of political figures 928, 941–2; and social
 mobility 837–8, 899; in Sparta 620; teachers’
 standing 31, 609–10, 899–900, 901, 919, 920;
 written and spoken language in 879; *see also*
 sophists
Egnatius Celer, P. 8, 86
Egypt *1 Cd*; administration, (officials) 243,
 250–1, 289, 822, (prefects, *see below*), (written
 records) 345, 367, 880–1, 884, 885, 892–3,
 894; agriculture 682, 692, 703, 752, 815, 826,
 (*see also corn below*); and Avidius Cassius 176,
 177, 178; archives 367, 894, (*see also*
 administration (written records) *above and*
 Appianus estate); army 39, 257, 322, 323, 341,
 674, 974, (recruitment) 33, 331; art and
 architecture 410n26, 966, 971, 980; banking
 774, 785; *Boukoloi* 172, 386; bound labour 826;
 census 287, 892, (analysis, *see* demography
 below); children, outcast 401, 804; cities 370,
 877, 974, 977, 979; contracts 742, 803, 885;
 copronyms 402; corn 5, 250, 534, 717, 731,
 815; demography, (age structure) 794, 795,
 805, (fertility) 798, 799, 800–2, 804, 864,
 (household size and structure) 807, (marriage)
 798–9, 800, 864, (mortality) 790, 795–6,
 (perception of ageing) 796, (population) 812,
 814; Demotic language 879, 896; emperors
 and 144, 250, 971, 974, 975; finance 772, 774,
 776, 785; fleet 244; food supply 794, 815; glass
 727, 731; governors, *see* prefects *below*;
 harbours 342; Hermetic writings 1000;
 Hieratic script 882; irrigation 752; Jews 134,
 345, 552, 553, 665, 670–1, (Alexandrian) 665,
 669, 670, 671, 941; literacy levels 880–1, 885;
 Marcus Aurelius and 174, 179–80; metal
 working 723n89, 731; mining 892; *ordines* 822;
 papyrus trade 728, 882; plague 815, 1012;
 prefects 201, 243, 260, 261, 351n34, (length of
 tenure) 231n93, 259, (petitions to) 277,
 347n13, (status) 18, 238, 241, 257, 258; prices
 712, 815; prostitution 283n71, 400–1; rafts
 756; religion 5, 987, 994–6, 997; Revenue
 Laws 776; scribes 881, 885, 892–3; senators
 from 220, 373; settlement pattern 370; slaves
 812; taxation 27, 257, 282, 283n71, 284–5, 291;
 textiles 341, 656, 724, 725; trade 659, 662, (*see*
 also corn; glass; textiles *above*); urbanization
 370, 877; Vespasian in 4–6, 12, 13
Eifel-Ardenne area 504, 505, 506, 507
eirenarchos 277, 352
El Djem (Thysdrus) *4 Ea*, 538, 542
El Khantara pass 519, 521
Elagabalus, emperor 414, 415
Elbe, R. *1 Da–Ea*, 300, 505, 506
elections 876, 877, 878; municipal 355–6, 395;
 Senate 103, 105
Elegeia 124, 125, 158
elements, medical theory of 952, 953

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1182

INDEX

- elephantiasis 951, 952
 Eleusis *8a Ca*; Antonines and 161, 180, 557, 622, 627, 629, 979, 981, 989; Costoboci burn sanctuary 172, 631; epigram by T. Flavius Glaucus 915; Hadrian and 140, 144, 622, 989, 1011; inscriptions 623, 624
 Elginhaugh 334n43
 Eliezer b. Azariah, Rabbi 668
 Elisha b. Abuya 668
 elites *see* upper classes
Elogia Tarquiniensia 423n98
 Elusa *10 Bd*, 650
 embassies 207, 208, 233, 269; from cities 268–9, 354, 355, 359–60, 453, 614, 615, 616, 899; rhetors and sophists in 268, 359, 941
 Emerita Augusta *see* Mérida
 Emesa *9 Ab*, *10 Cb*, 637, 643, 644, 657, 659; Greek culture 655, 656; incorporated into Syria 40, 639, 650, 1009; Roman citizens 652, 653
 Emmaus *9 Ac*, 665
 emperors: accessibility 80, 208, 212–13, 417–18, 841; and administration 195, 239, 252, 345, 894; appointments 216, 230, 260–1, 840, 841; and army 840, (*see also* donatives and *under individual emperors*); and art and architecture 409–10, 966; bequests to 49–50, 51, 71, 842; birthdays 616; ceremonial 411, 418; citizenship as grant of 364, 365, 372, 583, 840; commercial interests 733, 739, 740; correspondence 249, 270–1, 359, 360, 893, (with officials) 266, 267–8, 271, 276, 360, (publication) 271, 881, 887–8, 893, 895–6, (*see also* officials, high-ranking (*ab epistulis*)); *familia* 345, 894, (*see also* freedmen, imperial; slaves (imperial)); flattery of 88; and *imperium* 411; and Italian aristocracies 426–7, 428; and medicine 948, 949; mime criticizes 397; patronage, *beneficia* 50, 210, 211, 372, 408, 427, 428, 840–2, (Latin right) 364, 365, 539, (mediation by others) 230, 268, 269n15, 841–2, 843, 850–1; personalized relationship with subjects 891; property 250, 740, (sales of) 92, 93, 169, 283, (*see also* estates (imperial); mining; *patrimonium*; quarries; *res privata*); of provincial origin 101, 382, 431, 444, 455, 464, 517–18; self-presentation 411; *see also* individual emperors, *adventus*; advisers; donatives; imperial cult; succession; and *under* cities; corn; finance; inscriptions; justice; petitions; plebs; portraits; provinces; religion; roads; Rome; Senate; Stoicism
 empire *see* provinces
 Empiricists (medical sect) 949, 963
 Emporiae (Ampurias) *1 Db*, *3 Da*, 289, 461
 Engedi *11 Bc*, 644, 665
 engineering *see* architecture; canals; hydraulics; and *under* army
 Ennion (glass-maker) 657
 Enns (Lauriacum) 324
 Enns, R. 582
 Ensérune 492
 Entellus (*a libellis*) 80
 entertainments 80, 395, 396–9, 429–30, 491–2; *see also* games; mime; pantomime
 entrepreneurship 739, 768
 Epaphroditus (*a libellis*) 68
 ephebes 552, 555, 557, 624, 940
 Ephesus *1 Fc*, *8b Cc*; administration 256; assembly 629; baths 631, 979; Christianity 350, 616, 633; coinage 18; *collegia* 256; commerce 165, 711, 716, 722, 726n106; *conventus* 609; emperors and 161, 163, 267, 359, 887, 971, (Hadrian) 140, 143, 144, 267, 621, 625, 629; euergesism 358, 618–19, 971, 974, 979; festivals 616, 625; finances 208, 280, 281; Graeco-Latin culture 913; Great Antonine Altar 978; harbour 276; inscriptions 164, 249n41, 710n1; libraries, (of Celsus) 974, (of Polemaenus) 618, 631; medical contests 945; Mysteries 625; Nestor of Laranda honoured 914; not in Panhellenion 624; plague 391; sarcophagus of Dionysius of Miletus 901; senatorial families 222, 611; silversmiths 633; sophists 890, 900, 901, 904; temples 971, 977, 981, 999; unrest 616, 633; water supply 275–6
 Epictetus 41, 45, 67, 829, 903, 929–30; and Arrian 903, 904, 940; ethics 937–8; and monotheism 1001–2; on morality 1003
 Epicureanism 926, 939, 941, 949; schools 211, 924, 930–1, 939, 944
 Epidaurum, Dalmatia 592
 Epidaurus 886
 epidemics 49, 391–2, 794, 795, 965; *see also* plague
 epigrams 915, 917–18; *see also* Martial
 epilepsy 943
 Epirus *1 Fb–c*, *8a Ba*, 244, 275, 627
 epistemology 923, 937
epistrategoí, Egyptian 243, 250, 289
 epitaphs 479, 647, 810, 876, 888; demographic information 860, 790–1, 792, 796–7, 798, 799; fictitious 915; Jewish 552; military 331, 971
Épitome de Caesaribus 84n1, 97
 Epona (Gallic deity) 488
 Epruius Marcellus *see under* Clodius
 equestrian order: administrative careers 201, 216, 238, 257–9, 263, 345, 891–2, (double appointments with freedmen) 239, 255–6, (take over posts from freedmen) 24, 80, 106–7, 201, 210, 239–40, 250–1, 252–4, 832, 894, (*see also* Egypt (prefects); praetorian prefects); advisers to emperor 195, 198–9, 200, 201–3, 206, 212–13; army officers 325–6, 326–7, 335, 836; census requirement 817, 823, 847; clothing 821; commercial interests 733–4,

- 769–71; criteria for membership 817, 818, 821, 823, 847; depletion after civil wars 34; emperor's accessibility to 195, 212–13; as *honestiores* 852; land holdings 697; money-lending 769–71; patrons' support 847, 848; promotion to 358, 772, 821, 836, 840, 901, (*see also* freedmen (social mobility)); promotion to senatorial order 216, 217, 836–7; provincial governors 245, 272–3, (*see also* Egypt (prefects)); theatre seating 80, 389, 389, 820; titles 262–3, 819; Vespasian favours 36; wealth 817
- equites singulares* 422; *imperatoris* 328
- Eratosthenes 294
- Eravisci 314
- Ercavica (Castro de Santavér) 3 *Ca*, 455
- Eros; statue from Thespieae 406
- Erucius Clarus (*cos.* 193) 125, 193
- erudition 889
- Escolives 492
- Esneh 974
- Es-Sanamen 982
- Essenes 677
- estates
- imperial 92, 412, 432, 587, 632; *conductores* 703, 824; expansion 692, 697; share-cropping 703; *see also under* Africa; Arabia; Judaea; mining; oil, olive; Phrygia; quarries; *saltus* (*Burruntanus*); Syria
 - other large 281, 457, 692, 695–701;
 - fragmentation 697–9, 869–70; Italy 412, 414, 695, 699, 701
- Estioni 598
- ethics 937–8
- 'Ethiopians, land of' 519–20
- ethnarchs, Arab 312
- ethnic groups 380–2, 383, 419, 440–3; *see also* barbarians *and individual groups*
- ethnography 464, 909
- Etruscan traditions 294–5, 764, 967, 977–8
- Euboea *8a Ca–Da*, 533
- Eudemus 957
- Eudorus of Alexandria 925, 931, 933
- euergetism 428, 478–9, 618–19, 717n44; in east 648, 650, 651, 653; Greek world 618–19, 626–7, 627–8, 628–9, (*see also under* Ephesus); and religion 993, 998–9; *see also* benefactions; distributions; libraries; *munera*; patronage
- eunuchs 58, 79, 91
- Euphrates, R. 9 *Ab–Bb*, 162, 163–4, 307, 317, 645, 659
- Euphrates frontier 40, 306, 308, 310, 317, 640; Roman control beyond 307, 640–1, 662
- Eurycles Herculanus 141
- Euryclids of Sparta 613
- Eusebius 157n53, 604n1; on Jews 664n1, 669, 670, 672, 673
- Eutropius 97, 156n52
- evocatio* 545
- exchange systems 317, 475, 710, 712
- exclusion, cultures of 881, 889–91
- executions 59, 60, 234, 342, 391
- exercitor* 734
- Exeter (Isca) 6 *Bb*, 562, 567, 969
- exorcism 391–2, 1006
- exploitation, social 819, 822–5, 844, 853
- expulsion of unwanted groups 379, 391–3; *see also under* philosophy
- extortion 76–7, 120, 122, 611, 618, 843
- extra clusa* 295
- IV Ezra 677
- Fabius Iustus, governor of Moesia 111
- Fabius Quintilianus, M. (Quintilian) 31, 68, 70, 458, 837, 919, 1010
- Fabius Valens 27
- fabri tignarii, collegium* of 419n79, 431
- Fabricius Veiento, L. 59, 88–9, 197, 201, 207
- face, culture of public 374, 376, 390
- faculties, medical theory of 962
- Fadii of Narbo 732n147
- Fadilla (Marcus Aurelius' daughter) 169
- Famars 492
- familia* (social unit) 855–6, 863, 870, 872; *see also under* emperors
- family and household 855–74; and appointments 891–2; in Christianity 855, 863, 865, 870; and citizenship 93, 367–8; cognates and affines 872; dislocation 807–8; and elite status 829, 834; extended households 858–9; kin beyond 868–70; language and ideals 855–7, 874; in law 855, 857–68, 874; limitation 800, 801, 803–4, 806, 872, 874; lineage and inheritance 870–4; mortality and 807–8, 850, 864, 874; mothers' position in 863, 866–8; *pietas* 857, 862; and religion 855, 984, 994; size 804; slaves' presence affects 867, 874; sources on 857–8; *see also* adoption; *domus*; *familia*; *paterfamilias*
- famine 78, 275, 413, 632, 815, 964; and mortality 793, 794, 813; Rome (190) 189–90, 210
- Fannia (wife of Helvidius Priscus) 67
- fanum* (type of cult building) 489–90
- Fanum Fortunae 426
- Far East 658; *see also* China
- Fasti*, local city 350; *Ostienses* 100n109, 114, 124, 125, 416
- fate 938
- fathers, *see paterfamilias*
- Faustina *see under* Annia
- Faustinianus (Fronto's protégé) 848
- Faustinopolis (Halala) 179
- Favorinus of Arles 409, 650, 904–5, 906, 920, 924; and Hadrian 144, 491; range of works 912–13
- Fendoch 334
- Fenni 378

- Ferentinum 2 *Bb*, 115n197, 116n203
 fertility 787, 797–808; control of 800, 801, 802–3, 803–4; gross reproduction rate 797–8; level of 804–6, 855, 870–1, 873–4; and marriage 798–800, 801, 803; and mortality 791, 805–6, 807–8, 809; pattern of 800–2; slaves' 798, 799, 808
 festivals 355, 429, 616; literary and musical competitions 107, 916, 917, 945; religious 354n49, 986, 990, 993, 1008; *see also* games and *under* Athens; Ephesus; Rome
 Feurs 487
 fevers 407, 793
 fiction, popular 387–8; *see also* novels
fideicommissa 22
 figurines, votive 488, 494, 999
 finance 769–86; administrative officers 238, 244, 245, 273, (*see also* procurators); and *alimenta* 784–5; from annexed kingdoms 110, 113, 114, 605; continuity 769, 778; decline 785–6; developments during period 778–82; and economy 775–7, 784–5; emperors' intervention 268, 737, 782–6, (*see also under* cities; provinces); freedmen's activities 772, 781–2; intermediaries 771–4; political concerns 784–5; professional regulation 772; social concerns 784–5; techniques of payment and lending 777–8; upper classes' activities 223–4, 769–71, 780–1, 782; *see also* auctions; banking; coinage; credit; customs dues; loans; monetization; *res privata*; taxation; and *under individual emperors and army*; cities; Egypt; Italy; patronage; provinces; slaves; trade
 fire brigades 615, 616, 619; *see also under* Rome
 Firmum (Falerio) 71, 198
 fiscus 31, 92, 115–16, 433–4; *see also* taxation
fiscus Alexandrinus 27
fiscus Iudaicus 27, 74, 75, 92, 283, 664, 669, 673
 fish 352, 449, 656, 682, 683, 720, 793, 914; sauces 449, 450, 477, 718, 721, 743
 Fishbourne palace 572, 766, 968
 flaminates, provincial: African 545; of Narbonensis 487–8, 820, 821, 832; Spanish 453–4, 456, 460
 Flavia Domitilla (Vespasian's wife) 3, 57
 Flavia Domitilla (Vespasian's daughter) 3, 16
 Flavia Domitilla (Vespasian's granddaughter) 16–17, 68
 Flavia Joppa 669
 Flavia Neapolis, Samaria 650, 669
 Flavia Sabina (Vespasian's niece) 16, 58–9
 Flaviales (priesthood) 57
 Flavian *gens* 1–83; appointments 52, 53, 58–9; continuity 11, 12, 56–60, 197; cult of 57, 987; dynastic intermarriage 62; *see also individual emperors*
 Flaviobriga, Cantabria 3 *Ca*, 451
 Flaviopolis 8b *Hc*, 609
 Flavius Arrianus, L. *see* Arrian
 Flavius Cerialis 335
 Flavius Claudius Sulpicianus, T. 612
 Flavius Clemens, T. 58, 59, 68–9, 70n349, 75–6, 1010
 Flavius Damianus of Ephesus 165
 Flavius Domitianus, T. (son of T. Flavius Clemens) 68
 Flavius Glaucus, T.; epigram from Eleusis 915
 Flavius Macer, T. 529, 534
 Flavius Pergamus, T. 255
 Flavius Praxius, T., of Acmonia 78
 Flavius Sabinus, T. (Vespasian's brother) 16
 Flavius Sabinus, T. (*cos.* 82) 16, 53, 58, 59, 68
 Flavius Sulpicianus 191
 Flavius Vespasianus, T. (son of T. Flavius Clemens) 68
 fleets 243, 244, 258, 300, 321, 799; Misenum and Ravenna prefectures 258, 321, 588; *see also under* Africa; Black Sea; Britain; Danube, R.; veterans
 floods 158, 683
 Florus *see under* Annaeus; Annius
 Fonteius Agrippa 27, 36
 Fonteius Frontinianus, D. 276
 foodstuffs: organization of supply 425, 717n44; preservation 720; shortages 158, 679, 793, 794; tainted 793; trade 408, 439–40, 720–1, 739, 794, 815; *see also individual foodstuffs and distributions*; famine
 forests 386, 467–8, 506, 507, 644, 690, 693
formula baetica (model contract) 771n15
 Forth, R. 6 *Ba*, 565
 fortresses, legionary: *coloniae* in former 568, 569; double 324, 341, 497
 forts: auxiliary 36, 334–5; Egyptian desert 974; in forward zone 565; on *limes* 500, 503, 505
 Forum Hadriani (Vorboorg) 499–500
fossa regia 531
fossatum, African 304, 520–1
 fountains, monumental 410, 481, 971, 979, 982
 Frankfurt/Heddenheim (Nida) 500, 506
 Franks 503–4
 freedmen 389, 420, 441; commerce 721, 732–3, 734, 744, 746, 772, 781–2; epitaphs 810; and patrons 87, 746, 835, 845; rank/status incongruities 831–2, 833–4; and religion 984, 993, 995; social mobility 456–7, 480, 628, 821, 831, 835, (of descendants) 456–7, 772, 837, (hostility incurred) 377, 831, 833, 834; wealth 479, 628; *see also Angustales*
 imperial 209–11, 345; career structure 257–8, 263–4, 836; children's status 263, 265; *curatores rei publicae* 424–5; influence over emperors 2–3, 80, 195, 209–11, 832, 841; marriage 831; posts remaining to 254–5;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1185

- power and wealth 130, 264–5, 503, 818, 831; in provinces 255, 256, 286, 290, 447, 503; salaries 261; *see also under individual emperors and equestrian order (administrative careers)*
- freedom 86, 131, 377; of speech 43, 157, 895; of will 930, 938; *see also under cities*
- freedwomen 799, 833, 845, 859, 862
- Fréjus 462, 464, 482
- French language, origins of 466
- Frisia 505, 506, 820–1
- frontiers 293–319; and barbarian world 293, 340; Chinese 315; communications along 38, 317, 892; crossing of 317, (*see also migration; nomads; trade*); cultural concept 293–6, 298, 299, 314, 316–17, 340; eastern 315–16; and imperialism 293, 296–9; moving 293–4, 310; ‘natural’ 293, 295, 311–12; reasons for stopping 311–17; religious concept 294–5, 300; Roman control beyond formal 307, 310, 312–15, 316, 524, 565, 640–1, 662; ‘scientific’ 293, 302; social development on 315, 317; sources on 307, 317–19; supply 315–16; transitional zones 313–15; western 299–305; *see also Danube region; Euphrates; limes; walls, frontier; and under individual provinces and emperors and migration; recruitment; rivers; roads; trade*
- Frontinus *see under Iulius*
- Fronto *see under Caristanius; Cornelius*
- Fronton of Emesa 65–6
- fruit 439, 449, 473, 508, 720
- frumentarii* (secret police) 137, 153, 187
- fullers 653, 657, 752
- Fulvius Plautianus, C. 831
- Fundanus Optatus, T. 427
- funerary monuments 485, 494, 550, 645, 968; brick tombs, Rome 968, 980, 981, 982; Danubian 588, 599, 600, 601; shrines 988, 1007; *see also burial; epitaphs; and under Gaul; sculpture*
- Funisulanus Vettonianus 52–3
- Furius Victorinus, T. 156, 160–1, 168, 170
- furniture making 469, 725, 726
- Furtius, king of Quadi 175
- Fuscus *see under Pedanius*
- Gaballi 469
- Gabes (Tacape) 4 *Db*, 301, 519, 521, 535
- Gabinia Canatha* 652
- Gabinii of Thugga 545
- Gadara 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 635, 639, 649, 651, 652
- Gadebridge Park 571–2
- Gades (Cadiz) 1 *Cc*, 3 *Bb*, 408
- Gaetuli 314, 520, 530
- Gaius, emperor (Gaius Iulius Caesar Germanicus, ‘Caligula’) 12, 20, 298, 406, 440, 637, 987; and Jews 379, 941; taxation 400, 877
- Gaius (Augustus’ grandson) 308
- Gaius (jurist) 365, 863
- Gaius (Platonist philosopher) 925n16, 926
- Galatia 1 *Gc*, 247, 255, 608, 898; organization 39, 244, 611–12; *see also Cappadocia-Galatia*
- Galba, emperor (Ser. Sulpicius Galba) 7, 12–13, 14; adoption of heir 16, 94; coinage 13; and Nero’s legacy 7, 8, 42, 44; and praetorian guard 7, 11; and provinces 28, 30, 39, 444; repute under Flavians 10–11, 48; and Senate 34, 214, 215
- Galen of Pergamum 913, 944, 955–64, 1011, 1012; on agriculture 681; anatomy 946, 947, 957, 958, 959–60; character 957, 958; empiricism 958, 959–60; erudition 914, 956, 959, 961, 963; and Hippocratic medicine 961–2, 963, 965; life 837, 945, 947–8, 955–8, 619, 1011, 1012, (education) 940, 941, 955, 956, (imperial doctor) 168, 176, 957–8, (and plague) 167, 955, 957, 962, 815; medical work 947–8, 949, 952, 959–63; philology 956, 959, 960, 961; philosophy 904, 936, 944, 947, 949, 956, 958–9, (studies) 941, 955; terminology 960; on urban life 407, 408, 632, 793, 829–30, 964, 944; writings 192, 913, 958
- Galeria Lysistrate 161
- Galilee 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 637, 657, 658, 673, 675–7, 678
- Gallia Comata 725
- Gallienus, emperor 326
- Gamaliel II, Rabban 668, 676
- games: Alban 69; Capitoline 69, 98, 107, 417, 553, 556, 987, 1010; circus 630, 419; emperor’s accessibility at 196, 212, 417–18; Greek-style 233, 235, 353–4, 558, 621, 623, 630, 652, 655, (literary and musical competitions) 107, 916, 945, (*see also Capitoline above*); in Italy 429–30; Olympic 558; religious aspects 989, 1008; Secular 69–70, 416, 804, 987, 1010; tokens 97; Taurian 416; *see also athletic competitions; gladiators; and under Domitian; Hadrian; Trajan; Syria*
- Garamantes 4 *Ec–Fc*, 352, 519–20, 526
- Garden (Athenian school) 903, 914
- garden, ornamental 572
- garum* 449, 450, 477, 718, 721, 743
- gates 968, 977, 979, 981; *see also individual instances*
- Gaul 462–95, 481; administration 247, 248, 255, 479, 486, 487, (*curatores*) 280, 478, (procurators) 244, 290, 478; agriculture 465, 467, 469, 470, 681, 693, 694, (farming units) 468, 471–2, 479, 484, 696, (production) 472–3, (tools and machinery) 465, 473, 693, 707, 763, (*see also under Belgica*); animal husbandry 470, 472–3, 682, 753, 759; *annona* 717n44; architecture 478, 479, 482–6, 487, 492–3, 966, (civic) 469, 480, 481, 487, 491–2, 968, 976, (domestic and rural) 471–2, 479, 484, 489–90,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1186

INDEX

Gaul (*cont.*)

- (Jupiter columns) 488–9, (technical vocabulary) 764–5; army recruitment 331, 502, 600; arts 466, 488–9, 491–4, 966, (*see also* architecture *above*); bandits 188, 388, 462; Caesar's wars 313; Celtic culture 313–14, 466, 491, 510, 966; census 287, 465; Christianity 182, 462, 466, 490–1, 1013; citizenship 30, 371; *civitas* capitals 469, 470, 480–1; climate 467, 472, 473; colonies 470, 471; commerce 465, 474–7, 479, 732; countryside 465, 467–8, 470–3, 479, 480, 481, 484; craft production 469, 476, 492, 509; customs duties 285, 286, 738; debt-bondage 826; druidism 465, 486; education 466, 890; entertainments 478, 491–2, 630; euergetism 478–9; forests 467–8, 693; freedmen 480; funerary practices 476, 479, 485–6, 494; geography 465, 467–70; imperial cult 30, 479, 480, 486–8, 490, 820, 821, 986, 991; industry 645, 467, 474–7, 488, 494, 657, 727; inscriptions 462, 478, 764–5; land divisions 315, 465–6, 468, 471–2; languages, (Gaulish) 466, 879, 885, 896, (Latin) 466; Latin right 464, 478; literature 491; mining 248, 469, 474–5, 723; monetization 477; mosaics 484, 492–3, 494, 968; olives and oil 468, 472, 477, 575, 680, 693; *oppida* 313–14, 471; plague 815; population 470, 812, 813, 814; quarries 469, 475; religion 485, 486–91, 510, 545, 991, 995, (*see also* druidism; imperial cult *above*); roads 465, 469, 481, 716; romanization 466, 470–3, 479; salt production 467; sculpture 469, 493–4; senatorial families 218, 219, 220, 373, 464, 478, 489; settlement pattern 468, 480, 481; slaves 470, 703; social mobility 479–80; sources 462–3; taxation 28, 241, 254, 504; technology 465, 473, 693, 707, 763; textiles 341, 476, 724, 725, 753; towns 371, 469, 470, 471, 480–1, 483–4, (small (*agglomérations secondaires*)) 468–70, 476, 479, 480, 481, 487, 489–90; trade 476–7, 575, 597, 694, 727, 732; transport 465, 467, 469, 481, 714, 716; upper classes 477–81, 487, (*see also* senatorial families *above*); under Vespasian 27, 28, 462, 466; *vici* 469, 480, 481, 487; villas 468, 471–2, 479, 484; water-mills 707, 761; wealth 465, 478; weights and measures 510; wine 468, 472, 473, 477, 680, 693, 720; year of four emperors 1, 464; *see also* Belgica; Gallia Comata; Narbonensis; Tres Galliae
- Gavius Clarus 847, 849
Gavius Maximus, M. 151, 259, 260, 269
Gaza 9 *A*, 10 *Bd*, 11 *Bb*, 144, 635, 636, 637, 655, 659
gearing 763; saqiya 760–1
Gebel Tarhuna 316
Gellius, Aulus 900, 918, 920, 921, 943; taught by Taurus 926n17, 940
Gemellae 4 *Dd*, 520, 52
Geminus Marcianus 162
Geminus (Stoic philosopher) 929
gems 729, 765
Genainville 490, 492, 494
Genil (Singilis), R. 450, 718
genii (gods) 1005; *loci* 886, 984
Gennae 661
Genoa 1 *Dd*, 689
gentilitates (Spanish organizations) 458
geographical knowledge 296, 318, 465, 499, 714, 914; Alexandrian 294, 913; *see also* Claudius Ptolemaeus
geometry 442; urban 362
Gerasa (Jerash) 10 *Bd*, 143, 639, 650, 653, 655; status and traditions 649, 650, 652; textiles 656, 657; urban environment 40, 654, 968, 971, 977, (Antonine building) 979, 981, 982
Germanic-speaking peoples 314, 584, 810; *see also individual peoples*
Germanicus, Nero Claudius 266, 299, 491, 887
Germany 496–513; Augustus' wars 300, 496; Claudius and Nero 302, 496; Batavian revolt 16, 220, 321, 335, 496–7, 1009; under Vespasian 38, 496, 497, 499, (*see also* Chatti); under Domitian 38, 59, 64, 71, 78, 304, (creates two provinces) 462, 464, 478, 480, 498–9, (*see also* Antonius Saturninus (revolt)); under Nerva 89, 90; under Trajan 107, 232, 304; under Hadrian 137; under Antoninus Pius 155, 316; under Marcus Aurelius 159, 489, 1013, (*see also* Marcomannic Wars); under Commodus 188, 189, 503, 1013
administration 247, 499; agriculture and livestock 472, 502, 507, 508, 693; army 323, 496–8, 499, 501, 502, 503, 508, 971, (dispositions) 321, 322, 496, 500–1, (and economy) 504, 505, 506, 507, (recruitment) 33, 502, 509–10, 600, (supply) 341, 450, 472, 476, 718; arts 476, 479, 485, 488–9, 493, 510–11; burials 510; cadastration 508; Caesar's wars 313; Celtic culture 510, 966; census 287; citizenship 502; civic buildings 968, 974, 976, 979, 980; communications 38, 498, 504, 505–6, 509; craftsmen 493, 509, 512; customs duties 738; economy 504–8, 512; fleet 244; forests 507; frontier 302, 303, 304, 313, 315, 341, 713, (Flavian strengthening) 38, 64, 303, 497, (focus shifts from) 161–2, 165, 323, 898, (Roman control beyond) 73, 300, 302, 312, (*see also limes*); geographical knowledge of 499; industry 505, 506; languages 501–2, 510, 513; literacy 510; Mediterranean influences 504, 509, 510–11, 512, 513; mining and quarrying 505; municipalization 496, 499–500, 502, 973; native culture 501, 502, 509, 510, 512; *negotiatores* 508, 512; plague 815; population 812, 814; pottery 504, 505, 506, 509, 510, 727;

- religion 489–90, 510–12, 997; romanization 508; settlement pattern 502–3; society 508–10; taxation 247, 738; textiles 507, 509; trade 504, 505–6, 508–9, 512, 593, 713, 731; upper classes 220, 373, 502–3, 508; *vici* 500; villas 502, 506; warfare 503–4; water-mills 707, 761; weights and measures 510; see also *agri decumates* and individual places
- Gibbon, Edward 96
- Gier, aqueduct of 485
- gift exchange 711
- Gigen *see* Oescus
- Gigthis 4 *Eb*, 139, 365n14, 530, 539, 545
- gladiators 395, 396; administration of 240, 243, 252; army recruitment 169, 181; contracts 396; Galen as doctor to 947–8, 956–7; games 136, 354, 371, 418, 419, 630, 655, (Commodus in) 189, 192–3; prices 181–2, 235, 291, 490–1; theatre seating 389, 390
- Glanum 475
- glass 408, 505, 657, 711, 727, 731, 743; inscribed goblets from Vicarello 408
- Glauco; hymn for Olympia 915–16
- Glevum *see* Gloucester
- Glitius Agricola 105n145
- Gloucester 6 *Bb*, 562, 568, 569, 570
- Gnosticism 935, 939, 1000, 1005
- goats 648, 688
- gods and divinity: abstract 1005; communication with 886, 994, 999, 1002, 1003–4; man's relation to 932–6, 990, 1003–4, 1005, 1008; moralization 1006; in novels 999; Stoic conception 989, 990; see also *genii*
- Golan 11 *Ba*, 648
- gold: artefacts 750, 980; Dacian royal treasure 110, 113, 114; mining 447, 449, 474, 574, 723, 750, (Danubian) 167, 577n1, 587, 595, 612, 723; trade 114, 659, 722
- Gordians 428
- Gordyene 640
- Gorhambury 571, 572
- Gornea, Armenia 309
- Gorsium 7 *Ba*, 590, 596
- Gortyn 8a *Dc*, 612
- Goths 166
- government *see* administration
- governors 272–8; aims 273–4, 345, 346–7; appeals to 288–9, 369, 615, 633; and census 287, 288, 347; centre of public life 272, 274, 277, 288; and cities 277–8, 355, 358–9, 359–60, 843; Domitian and 608; enforcement of decisions 275–6, 345; equestrian 245, 272–3, (*see also* Egypt (prefects)); hierarchy 3, 224, 228–9, 325, 499; jurisdiction 273–4, 345, 347, 351, 358, 842–3; length of tenure 231–2; *mandata* 291; marriage restrictions 859; military experience 155, 229, 891–2; number 267–8; patronage 842–3; petitions to 288, 347n13; rank *see* provinces (status); restrictions on effectiveness 277–8, 288; religious duties 275; staffs 274, 275, 290, 447, 842, 848, 891–2, (army on) 329, 342, 447, 564; and taxation 257, 345; trials for misconduct 76–7, 120, 122, 611, 618, 843; *see also* procurators (praesidial)
- graffiti 487, 876, 878, 882, 883, 884
- grammar, Athenian chair of 627
- grammateus* (official) 350
- Granada *see* Iliberris
- granaries 90, 433, 440
- Grand; cult of Apollo Grannius 488
- Grannus (Celtic deity) 512
- grassland 687, 688, 693
- grave goods 485, 657
- Greece 604–34; Flavian period 27–8, 604–11, 898; under Trajan 612, 613–14, 616, 619; under Hadrian 620, 621–5, 627; under Antonines 152, 627–9, 629–31, 632
agriculture 609, 703, 733; army recruitment 609; art and architecture 20, 966, 968, 971, 977, 979, 981; cities 608–9, 966, 968, 971, 977, 979, 981, (free) 117–18, 278, 604–5, 614, 898; climate 685, 687; commerce 609, 733, 772; Costoboci invade 171–2, 631; economy 693, 733, 898; *koimon* 605; leases 609; maps 294; migration to Rome 809; mining 748, 751; policing 169; population 812, 814, 815; religion 414, 986, 997; senators from 609, 613, 696; trade 475, 703, 899; *see also* individual cities and Achaea and under Hadrian
- Greek culture 306, 890, 899, 902–3; in Africa 549, 550, 557–8, 623, 624, 773, 920; beards 620; in east 33, 306, 984, 987, (*see also* under Syria); emperors' attitudes to 132, 612, 627, 982, 989, (*see also* under Hadrian); frontiers, concept of 294, 299; Hellenistic 494, 593, 652, 653, 655, 895; history of 899; and Latin culture 619–20, 896, 898–9, 913; renaissance 619; in south Italy 440; in Thrace 602, 619, 906; unifying influences 616–17, 625–6, 902–3, (*see also* Panhellenion); *see also* Greek language; literature (Greek); medicine; rhetoric
- Greek language 899; Atticist 903, 908, 909; classical 899, 908, 909; emperors' knowledge of 129, 132; geographical extent 33, 440, 577, 602, 619, 920; *koiné* 899; Latin words in popular speech 630; literary Ionic 909, 951, 952
- Greek world: Flavian period 604–11; under Trajan 611–20; under Hadrian 620–7; under Antonines 152, 627–34; under Severi 633, 634; *see also* individual regions
- Gregory, St. 98
- gromatici* (surveyors) 295
- gross national product per capita 812

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1188

INDEX

- Guadalquivir, R. *3 Bb–Cb*, 447, 450, 452, 713, 718
 Guadiana, R. 995
 Guernsey; shipwreck 755
 guilds, see *collegia*
 Gyarus *8a Db*, 357
 gymnasia 623, 629, 631, 654
 gymnastic competitions 69, 107, 630, 916
 gynaeceology 950–1
- Hadria 437
 Hadrian, emperor (P. Aelius Hadrianus) 132–49, 1011–12; career before accession 101, 102, 125, 127–8, 132–4, 583; accession and establishment of authority 134–5, 234, 1011; in Italy (118–121) 135–6; first provincial tour 136–40; in Italy (125–128) 140–2; second provincial tour 142–6; succession crisis 146–9, 159, 1012; death and deification 148–9, 151 acclamations 146; administration 140–1, 199, 226–7, 252, 254, 425; advisers 203–4, 205, 207–8; and architecture 138, 620, 974–8; and army 137, 149, 338, 525, 590, (career in) 125, 133–4, 583, (see also frontier policy below); and Augustus' memory 143; background 101, 132; biographies 137, 911; circumcision ban 143, 672–3, 674; and client kingdoms 310, 583; coinage 136–7, 143, 564, 595, 675, 976; communications system 672, 893; and consulship 133, 135–6, 141; criticisms of 97, 139; *dies imperii* 134; entertainments and festivals 136, 416, 429, 625, 989; frontier policy 137, 149, 304, (consolidation) 142–3, 340, 500, 580, (effects on army) 137, 322, 580, 590, (withdrawal from Trajan's conquests) 110, 126, 134, 137, 165, 581, in east, 134, 298, 310, 340, 640; games 136, 416, 989; and Greece and Greek world 132, 141, 144, 612, 620–7, 629, 989, (Hellenism) 132, 142, 143, 144, 149, 413, 612, 982, (visits) 143, 1011, (see also Panhellenion and under Athens); hunting 140, 975; and imperial women 415, 987; intelligence system 153, 893; Italy under 140, 226–7, 409n22, 425, 436–7, 1011; and Jews 134, 143–4, 145–6, 149, 672, 673, 674; justice under 141–2, 207–8, 351; and Marcus Aurelius 147, 148, 149, 156; marriage 133; and Nerva's memory 108; and Panhellenion 553, 557–8, 977; and Parthia 127–8, 139–40, 146, 233; *pater patriae* 143; personality 149, 974–5; and philosophy 620, 904–5, 941; and Plotina 128, 133, 139, 211; poetry 148–9, 620, 918; portraits 620, 975; and provinces 149, 208, 225, 269, 280, 618, (benefactions) 653, 654, 901, 975–7, 989, (and cities) 363, 539, 541, 621, (governorships) 133–4, 583, 653, 654, (magistracies in) 436–7, 619, 622, 625, (tours) 136–40, 142–6, 149, 267, 620, 893, 975, 1011, (see also under Africa; Britain; Judaea); and religion 413, 622, 625, 987, 988–9, 1011, (benefactions) 998, 999; and Rome 136, 234, 416, 429, 989, (*adventus*) 135, 411, 1011, (mausoleum) 151, 415, 976, 1012; and scholarship 139, 144, 149, 901, 914; and Senate 135, 136, 219, 234, 236; Sibylline Oracle on 672; sources on 132n1; and Spain 139, 437, 444, 459, 464; statues of 975, 989; tax arrears cancelled under 136; and Titus' memory 45–6; tomb 151, 415; and Trajan 127–8, 132, 133–4, 135, 1011; tribunician power 104; villa at Tibur 140, 410n28, 412, 976
- Hadrian of Tyre 409, 655, 906
 Hadrianeia *8b Db*, 621
 Hadriani-by-Olympus 621
 Hadrianopolis, Athens 623
 Hadrianopolis, Bithynia *8b Fa*, 621
 Hadrianopolis, Cyrenaica 144, 555
 Hadrianopolis, Mysia (Stratoniceia) 140, 988
 Hadrianopolis, Phrygia Paroreius *8b Eb*, 621
 Hadrianopolis, Thrace *7 Db*, 589
 Hadrian's Wall *6 Bb*, 142, 155, 304, 559, 564–5, 977, 980; fluidity of frontier 305, 314, 316; destruction deposits 566; manning 312; permeability 314, 317
 Hadrianotherae, Mysia *8b Cb*, 140, 152, 621
 Hadrumentum *4 Ea*, 3n8, 535, 537
 Hagendorn 760
 Haidra see Ammaedara
 hairstyles 25, 601, 967, 969, 972
 Halala (Faustinopolis) 179
 Halicarnassus 917
 harbours 276, 342, 739, 765; see also *individual ports and under Italy*
 Harlow 573
 Harmozica, near Tiflis 40
 harness, animal 476, 758–9, 763, 767
 Harnouphis (Egyptian 'magician') 174
 Harpocras (Pliny's doctor) 212
 Harpocraton of Argos 926n20
 harrow 764
 harvesting machine (*vallus*) 473, 693, 707, 763
 Haterii, tomb of 765
 Hatra *9 Bb*, 125, 131, 640
 Hauran *10 Cc*, 637, 640, 642, 643, 646–9, 658, 660
 Hayling Island 573
 healing: divine 490, 884, 886, 964–5, 986, 998, 1004, 1006; see also medicine
- Heathrow Airport 572
 Hebran *11 Bc*, 979
 Hebrew language 879, 896
 Hedjaz *9 Ac*, 311, 641, 658, 663
 Hegra *9 Ac*, 659
 Heidelberg/Ladenburg (Lopodunum) 500
 Heidenheim 333n37
 Heliodorus (father of Avidius Cassius) 177

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1189

- Heliodorus (son of Avidius Cassius) 179
 Heliodorus of Emesa 656, 908
 Heliopolis, Bithynia 681
 Hellenism *see* Greek culture
 Hellenistic era 374, 895; art and architecture 494, 593; Near East 652, 653, 655
 Hellespontii 621
 Hellusii 378
 Helvetii 501, 503
 Helvidius Priscus the elder 8, 31, 41, 42–5, 51, 1009; Herennius Senecio's biography 61n292, 66–7; and restoration of Capitol 31, 44, 234–5
 Helvidius Priscus the younger 67, 87, 1010
 Helvii 478
 Helvius Pertinax, P., emperor: early career 172, 174, 586; commands under Marcus Aurelius 175, 178, 183, 217, 586; career under Commodus 187, 189, 1013; and death of Commodus 191, 193–4; principate 194; plans for Parilia 416n59
 Henchir Mettich 531–4
 Heraclea, Caria 945
 Heraclea, Italy 2 *Cb*; Tabula Heracleensis 394, 820
 Heraclea Pontica 8b *Ea*, 912
 Heracleopolis, Egypt 772n18
 Heracles *see* Hercules
 Heraclides of Lycia 901
 Heraclitus of Rhodiapolis 914, 944
 Herculeanum 49, 728, 969, 1009; commercial documents 883, 884; demography 790, 793, 794
 Herculanus, C. Iulius Eurycles 613
 Hercules, cult of 414, 982, 988; Commodus and 190, 191–2, 982, 990
 Herennius Philo 912
 Herennius Senecio 61n292, 66–7, 76–7, 87, 1010
 Hermes, cult of 990
 Hermetic writings 939, 998, 1000, 1003, 1004, 1005
 Herminus (philosopher) 928, 936
 Hermogenes (sophist of Tarsus) 179
 Hermogenes of Smyrna 912
 Hermon 648
 Hermopolis Magna 785
 Hermunduri 503
 Hero; *Pneumatika* 762
 Herod the Great, king of Judaea 927, 940
 Herod Agrippa II, king of Judaea 45, 647, 665, 667, 1009; kingdom incorporated 637, 639, 645, 649
 Herodes Atticus *see* Claudius Atticus Herodes, Ti.
 Herodian (historian) 186n109, 407, 910
 Herodium 11 *Bc*, 665, 673
 Hesbous 650
 hides 594, 743, 756
 Hierapolis, Phrygia 8b *Dc*, 725
 Hierapolis (Bambyke), Syria 9 *Ab*, 10 *Ca*, 626, 644, 651, 655
 Hierapytna 8a *Dc*, 631
 Hierios, son of Ploutarchos (philosopher) 405
 Hierocles 929, 931, 937
 Hilarion (Egyptian); letter to wife 402
 Hillel, family of 668, 676, 677
 Hippo Regius 4 *Da*, 534, 535, 804n65
 Hippocratic Corpus 945, 961; *see also* medicine (Hippocratic)
 Hippolytus, bishop of Rome 416n58, 442, 779
 Hippos 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 635
 Hispalis (Seville) 3 *Bb*, 349, 455
 Hispania Citerior 3 *Ca–Da*; administration 244, 445, 447–8, 453
Historia Augusta 132n1, 137, 156–7nn52–3, 186n109, 314; on frontiers 314, 318; on Trajan 97n89, 98
 historiography 909–12, 918; bandit-tales 387–8; censorship 877; Flavians and 4, 70; Greek language 909–12, 943; *ketiseis* 912, 913, 917; Latin language 918; local 651–2, 911–12; universal 910, 927; *see also* individual authors
 Histria (Istros) 7 *Dd*, 349n24, 603
 Hodna basin 4 *Ca*, 304, 522, 528, 529
 holy men 940n82, 1004
 homosexuality 79, 395
honestiores and *humiliores* 836, 851–3
 Horatius Flaccus, Q. (Horace) 886, 889
 horoscopy 842
horothesia of Laberius Maximus 349n24
 horses 93, 449, 507, 594, 648, 969–70; *see also* harness; saddles
horti 406, 410, 439
hospitium 31, 269, 357, 359n75, 620
 hostages, Parthian royal 441
 household: cults 829, 984, 995; structure 807–8, 844, 858–9, 861; *see also* *domus*; *familia*
 houses 481, 482, 484, 596, 597, 968–9; Punic 966; status symbols 828–9, 830, 834
humiliores and *honestiores* 836, 851–3
 humorism 950, 952, 953
 Hungarian plain 305, 580, 581
 hunting 140, 449, 473, 914, 975
 hydraulics 653, 657, 742, 748, 759–62; *see also* water supply *and following* entries
 hymns 914, 915–16, 998; prose 909
hypographis 881, 885
 Hyrcania 310
 Iallius Bassus, M. (*cos. c.* 159) 161, 167, 478
 Iamblichus 656
 Ianuarius (imperial freedman) 785
 Iarhibol (Palmyrene deity) 660
 Iavolenus Priscus, L. 73n369, 498
 Iberia (Caucasus) 40, 143, 152, 309, 310

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1190

INDEX

- Ickham 761
 iconography 362, 374, 546; of barbarians 374–5, 376, 379–80; *see also* portraits
 Ida, Mount (Troad) 632
idios logos (Egyptian official) 243, 250, 822
 Idumaea 10 *Bd*, 11 *Ac–Bc*, 381, 637, 657, 650, 675
 Igligili (Jijel) 4 *Da*, 522
 Iliberris (Granada) 3 *Cb*, 447, 454–5
 Iliđza 599
 illegitimacy 116, 799
 Illyrian peoples 577, 580, 589
 Illyricum 1 *Eb–Fb*, 27, 33, 285–6, 300, 826
 imperial cult: army and 886; ceremonial 414; and Christians 633; *civitates* marked by 540; collective cult 991, 999; in east 639, 641, 986, 999; in Greek world 612, 617, 630, 968; group dedications 991; in Italy 346; in provinces 30, 275, 347, 362, 544, 639, 986, 990, (Africa) 30, 545, 986, (Danube) 592, 596, (*see also under* Gaul; Narbonensis; Spain); and romanization 545, 986, 990–1; at Rome 413, 414, 441–2; *see also Augustales*
 imperial family *see individual members*, Flavian *gens*, and *under* adoption; deification; women
 imperialism 293, 296–9, 306, 544
imperium 154, 350, 411
 incense trade 728
 incest, rules against 799
 Inchtuthil 6 *Ba*, 73, 324–5, 562, 563
 India 309, 659, 662, 713, 729, 745
 Indian Ocean, trade routes 658, 659
India 656
 individualism 992, 1000–1, 1004, 1007
 industry 741–54; and agriculture 742–3; labour force 744; sources on 741–2; structure and organization 743–4, 745–6; technology 768; water power 762; *see also individual industries*, labour; mining; pottery; slaves; textiles; and *under individual provinces*
 informers 50–1, 67–8, 71, 74, 92, 106; Neronian 7–8, 34
 inheritance 870–4; in army 272; disinheritance 860, 866, 871; emperors' acceptance 49–50, 51, 71, 842; *fideicommissa* 22; intestacy 49–50, 51, 863; and kinship 857, 870; and land holdings 532, 533, 697, 701; laws 22, 71, 236, 544, 863; legacy-hunting 833, 873; partible 701, 774, 871; patronage and 457, 847; remarriage and 862–3; social effect 825; women and 833, 860, 863
 inheritance tax (*vicesima hereditarium*) 346n7, 429, 825; administration 241, 242, 243, 247, 252, 257, 284, 289, 290, (in provinces) 242, 244, 247, 251–2, 284–5, 447, 586; citizens alone liable 27, 93, 106, 247, 282, 346n7, 368; exemptions 92–3, 825; growth 27, 241, 247–8
 initiation, religious 995, 1001, 1006, 1007; *see also under* Dionysus; Eleusis; Isis; Mithraism
 inscriptions 886–9; *damnatio memoriae* 86, 877; of emperors' pronouncements 651, 876, 877, 887–8, 893, 895–6; epigrams 915; in frontier areas 319, 877; and imperial ideology 298; and literacy 876; religious 985, 998, 1000; on statue bases 876, 877, 887, 915; survival 886–7, 889; symbolism 888, 895–6; *see also epitaphs and under* Britain; bronze; Gaul; laws; pottery; Syria; votive offerings
 insecurity, social and political 888, 896
 insiders and outsiders 681–82; *see also* barbarians; citizenship; ethnic groups; marginalization, social
institores (shopkeepers) 734, 735, 781–2
 instruments: medical 945; surveying 757
 Insubrian area of north Italy 724
insulae 441
 intelligence service 153, 393–4, 892, 893
 interdiction of fire and water 822
 interest rates 783
 Ionic dialect, literary 909, 951, 952
 Irenaeus, bishop of Lyons 466
 irenarchs 632, 633
 Irni 3 *Bb*; Tabula Iritana 32, 350–1, 352, 451, 887, 1010, (on building) 119n219, (on decurions) 221–2, 354–5, 359, (on finance) 354, (and governor) 358–9, 360n83, (on theatre seating) 820
 iron: artefacts 469, 750, 764, 768, 884; mining 248, 474, 574, 587, 594, 595, 723, 743, 748; steel production 594, 595, 751; smelting 750; trade 722, 741, 884
 Iron Gate Pass 7 *Bb*, 110, 112, 581
 irrigation 643, 683, 752, 759, 760
 Iruna (Veleta) 3 *Ca*, 448
 Isaeus 920
 Isauria 8b *Fc*, 370, 386, 627, 637, 977, 981
 Isca (Exeter) 6 *Bb*, 562, 567, 969
 Isis, cult of 919, 935, 990, 994–6, 1002, 1003, 1004; emperors support 987, 990, 995; municipal cults 993; priests 414, 994
 Isola delle Correnti wreck 715n29
 Isona *see* Aeso
 Istria 7 *Aa*, 594, 602
 Istros (Histria) 7 *Dd*, 349n24, 603
 Isurium (Aldborough) 6 *Bb*, 568
 Italian right 50, 356–7, 364, 423n101
 Italica (Santiponce) 3 *Bb*, 139, 181, 437, 452, 455, 976; inscription on price of gladiators 182, 235, 460–1; senatorial families 101, 132, 222, 444, 452, 454
 Italy 2, 405–43; administration 226–7, 252, 291, 345–6, 423–32, (consular legates) 140, 226, 425, 1011, (*curatores rei publicae*) 279, 280, 281, 346, 424–5, (new types of official) 424–6,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1191

- (non-senatorial posts) 241, 243, 249, (*see also* roads; taxation *below*); agriculture 432–3, 435, 439, 683, 694–5, 700–1, (*see also* climate; corn; land; olives; wine *below*); animal husbandry 433, 439, 689–91, 699, 724; *annonaria/suburbicaria* division 439; army and society 420–3, (recruitment) 32–3, 117, 331, 420, 442, 434, 525–6, 600; art and architecture 409–10, 966, 968, 971, 973, 974, 976; barbarian invaders 166, 171, 173; calendars 429; census 346, 797; citizenship 371; climate 683, 685, 687; commerce 436, 593, 730; corn 433, 439, 440, 695, 699; cultural identity 393, 423, 429–30, 440–3; economy 428, 432–40, 784–5; emperors and 426–7, 428; entertainments 429–30; ethnic groups 380, 440; festivals 429; finance 30–2, 424–5, 772–3, 786; food supply 158, 425, 440; Greek culture 440; harbours 114, 409, 438, 440, 995; jurisdiction 346; labour 437–8; land 29, 427, 430–1, 688, 690, 697, 700–1, (large estates) 695, 696, 699, 701, (*subseciva*) 71, 427, 431; *laudes Italiae* 407, 423, 433; loses privileged status 149, 393, 431, 435n150; marble exports 475, 487; medieval dioceses 349n24; migration to 425–6; militarism 420–3; mining 723, 748; olives and oil 594, 684, 695; patronage 429, 437, 627, 832; plague 168, 419, 435, 815, 1012; plebs 429, 431, 433, 434, 435; population 812, 813, 814; rebuilding after civil wars 22, 430; religion 346, 412, 423, 984, 993, 995; roads 250, 346, 438; and Rome 346, 429–30, 439, 701; senatorial adlections 34, 35, 428; settlement schemes 420, 421–2, 434, 435; slaves 437–8, 812; social mobility 34, 35, 428, 837; springs 406, 407, 408; taxation 247, 284, 346, 438, 824, 853; tower tombs 485; towns 356, 371, 437; trade within 438–9; *urbica dioecesis* 346; upper classes 420–1, 426–9, 436–8; *vehiculatio* 115, 346, 357; villages 438; villas 410n28, 432–3, 435; violence in 421; wine 433, 439, 644, 695, 704, 719, 720, 735; wonders 406, 408; *see also* individual places; *alimenta*; Italian right; and *under* pottery
- Ituraea 10 *Bc–Cc*, 637, 641
 Iulia (Titus' daughter) 16, 25, 57; and Domitian 53, 59, 61–2, 211
 Iulia Balbilla 915
 Iulia Paulina (Hadrian's niece) 135
 Iulianus (Jewish martyr) 671
 Iulianus Zegrensis 181, 198, 212, 268, 270, 363, 524
 Iulio brigia (Retortillo) 455
 Iulius (gentile name) 479
 Iulius Africanus 442, 491
 Iulius Agricola, Cn. 25; background and public career 60, 64, 216, 229, 233, 464, 868; governor of Britain 37–8, 232, 562, 1009, (campaigns) 37–8, 46, 56, 302–3, 332, 562, (civil policy) 376–7, 561, 969
 Iulius Alexander, Ti. 4, 9–10, 18, 27, 125
 Iulius Alexander of Emesa 190
 Iulius Antiochus Epiphanes Philopappus, C. (*cos. suff.* 109) 306, 613, 622, 974
 Iulius Bassus, C. 68n333, 120, 122, 610, 611, 618
 Iulius Caesar, C. 130–1, 295, 307, 878; *Gallie Wars* 313, 375, 486, 488
 Iulius Caesar Drusus (son of Tiberius) 340n63
 Iulius Candidus Marius Celsus, Ti. (*cos.* 86, 105) 219, 611
 Iulius Celsus Polemaeanus, Ti. (*cos. suff.* 92) 35n133, 219, 610, 611
 Iulius Civilis, C., rebellion of 36–7, 486; *see also* Batavians (revolt)
 Iulius Classicus 445
 Iulius Cornutus Tertullus, C. (*cos. suff.* 100) 118, 119, 425, 610, 611; in Bithynia 279, 617
 Iulius Demosthenes, C., of Oenoanda 916
 Iulius Donatus (villa-owner) 181
 Iulius Eurycles Herculianus, C. 613
 Iulius Frontinus, Sex. (*cos.* 72/73, 98, 100) 8, 89, 93, 94n71, 107, 303; *De Aquis Urbis Romae* 23, 74, 77, 94, 239, 264; governor of Britain 37, 561, 562; *Strategemata* 37, 107
 Iulius Fronto, C., of Pergamum 611
 Iulius Frugi, Ti., of Phrygia 613
 Iulius Genitor 397–8
 Iulius Graecinus of Fréjus 491
 Iulius Italus, C., of Segobriga 455
 Iulius Iulianus 190
 Iulius Longianus, C., of Aphrodisias 917
 Iulius Maior, Sex. 141, 146, 612
 Iulius Maternus (bandit) 188, 388, 462
 Iulius Maternus (explorer) 519–20
 Iulius Nabus, C. 611
 Iulius Naso 849, 850
 Iulius Paulus (jurist) 291, 856–7
 Iulius Piso of Amisus 615
 Iulius Priscus 7
 Iulius Quadratus, C. Antius A. 611
 Iulius Quadratus Bassus, C. (*cos. II* 105) 133, 134, 233
 Iulius Saturninus 648
 Iulius Servianus, Ser. (*cos. III* 134) 102, 133, 146–7, 212, 1012; consulships 105n145, 141, 146
 Iulius Severus, C. 141, 618, 619, 626, 673
 Iulius Severus, Sex. (*cos.* 127) 135, 145, 146, 228, 232n100, 233, 603
 Iulius Sohaemus, C., king of Armenia 163, 172
 Iulius Ursus, L. (*cos.* 84) 59, 64, 89, 93, 94n71, 211
 Iulius Vehilius Gratus Iulianus, L. 460
 Iulius Verus, Cn. (*cos. suff.* 151) 155, 161, 164, 165, 565

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1192

INDEX

- Iunius Arulenus Rusticus, Q. 42, 61n292, 66–7, 87, 1010
- Iunius Brutus, M. 878, 928
- Iunius Iuvenalis, D. (Juvenal) 823, 833, 918; on Domitian 55, 69, (and *consilium*) 59, 196–8, 201, 209; on family 806, 858; on patronage 830, 845, 846; on Quintilian 70n349; on Roman life 770, 810, 829, 1008
- Iunius Mauricius 8, 44, 67, 87–8, 88–9
- Iunius Maximus 164, 233
- Iunius Rusticus, Q. 156, 167, 419
- Iunius Silanus, L. 88
- iura gentium* 383
- irridicī* in Italy 226–7, 346, 425; in provinces 243, 250, 289, 226, 445, 447, 605
- iur*, *iures*: *adipiscendae civitatis per magistratum* 365; *ingenuitatis* 840; *Italicum* 50, 356–7, 364, 423n101; *Latii* or *Latinum*, see Latin right; (*trium*) *liberiorum* 70n348, 212, 236, 840
- Iuventius Celsus, P. (*cos. II* 129) 142, 203–4, 205, 369
- iuventus* (youth organizations) 352
- ivory trade 659, 729
- Jamnia (Yavneh) 10 *Bd*, 11 *Ac*, 668, 675, 676
- Japodes 7 *Bb*, 589, 602
- Jardes, Forest of 665
- Jason, grandson of Posidonius of Apamea 929
- Jason of Argos 911
- Jauf, oasis of 313, 659
- Jazirah 9 *Bb*, 640
- Jazyges 7 *Ba*, 165, 173, 183–4, 580, 581, 583; Marcus Aurelius' campaigns 175–6, 178, 379
- Jebel Druze 643, 647, 648, 650
- Jerash see Gerasa
- Jericho 11 *Bc*, 665
- Jerusalem 1 *Gc*, 9 *Ab*, 10 *Bd*, 11 *Bc*; Aelia Capitolina founded on site of 143, 649, 673, 674–5, 977, 1011; amphitheatre 655; legionary base 39, 322, 323, 640, 665; siege and fall 4, 552, 664, 1009; Temple, (burning) 552, 664, (Jewish reaction) 54, 665, 667, 668, 672, 677, 678, (relics brought to Italy) 15, 406, (Roman temple built on site) 143, 675, (tax transferred to Jupiter Capitolinus) 27, 74, 75, 92, 283, 664, 669, 773
- jet working 765
- jewellers and jewellery 657, 765
- Jews and Judaism 664–78; art and architecture 966; in Asia Minor 633, 671; attitudes to 379, 381, 382, 665, 674; and Christianity 633, 677; circumcision 143, 672–3, 674; customs adopted by Romans 68, 75–6, 87; diaspora 665, 675, 678, 809; Judaism 926, 677–8, 997–8, 1006; jurisdiction 274, 351n32; law 667, 672, 675, 677–8; Mesopotamian 552; persecution 674; philosophy 925, 933; rabbis 667, 668–9, 675–7, 677–8; religious changes 677–8; revolt (69) 14, 20, 40, 604, 664–5, 669, 672, (and diaspora) 547, 665, (captives enslaved) 664, 674, 810, (rebuilding after) 665–9, (Titus' command) 9, 15, 39, 54, 70, 227, 1009, (Vespasian's command) 3, 15–16, (see also Jerusalem (Temple)); revolt of diaspora (115–17) 125, 134, 144, 552–3, 553–4, 669–71, 1011, (aftermath) 621, 670, 671, (chronology) 669–70; rich and poor 552; stereotype 381; synagogues 671, 678; taxation 74–6, 676, (transferred to cult of Jupiter) 27, 74, 75, 92, 283, 664, 669, 773; see also Judaea and under Cyprus; Cyrenaica; Egypt; Gaius, emperor; Hadrian; Nerva; Rome; Syria; Trajan
- Jijel (Igilgili) 4 *Da*, 522
- John, Gospel of 939
- Jonathan the Weaver 552, 665
- Joppa 11 *Ab*, 669, 675
- Josephus, Flavius 1009, 1010; life 15, 70, 552; value as source 3, 4, 15, 16, 17, 45, 664n1, 910
- Juda I, Rabbi 179
- Judaea 9 *Ab*, 11, 664–78; administration 20, 224, 225, 244, 245, 342, 635–6, 675, (Vespasian's) 307, 637, 639, 669; arms manufacture 723n89; army in 9, 311, 342, 640, 671, 673, 724, 894; and Avidius Cassius 675; calendar 669; census 342; civic buildings 968, 969, 977, 979, 981, 982; coinage 664–5, 672, 673, (Bar Kochba rebels') 672, 673; economy 665, 672; Hadrian visits 143–4, 145, 672, 673; imperial estates 649, 665; land holdings 672; languages 879; law and order 311, 669; laws 274, 351n32, 672; priesthoods 665, 667; revolts see Bar Kochba revolt and under Jews and Judaism; scribes 667–8; settlement (135–193) 674–7; social structure 665, 667–9; sources 667; taxation see under Jews; see also Jerusalem; Jews and Judaism; Syria Palaestina
- Judah ha Nasi, Rabbi 676
- judicial *consilia* 203–5, 207–8
- Julia see Iulia
- Julian; *Caesars*, satire 194
- Julian the Theurgist 940n82
- Juliopolis 267, 618
- Julius, Junius see Iulius, Iunius
- Junian Latin status 3, 22, 824, 845
- Jupiter 988, 1003; columns 488–9, 510–11; see also under Rome (temples)
- Jura 466
- jurisprudence 141–2
- jurists 203–5, 656, 837; writings 735, 817n1, 851, 893; see also individual names
- justice: city prefect and 346; *cognitio* 351; *consilia* 203; in countryside 356; druids and 486; emperors and 18, 24, 52, 92, 141–2, 207–8, 351, 369–70, 373, 841; fiscal cases 92; *in iure*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1193

- proceedings 351; Jews's status 274, 351n32; oratory 890, 902; and patronage 844, 847–8; praetorian prefects and 346; procurators' jurisdiction 74, 92; in provinces 289, 639, (*see also under* cities; governors); Senate exercises 60, 67–8, 105, 120, 214; testimony against relatives 857; women's rights 394–5; *see also* extortion; *irudici*; law; *maiestas*
- Justin Martyr 167, 174, 419, 491, 656, 939
- Justinian, *Digest* of 604n1; on administration 344, 616; on agriculture 702, 703, 704; on finance 777, 782, 785; Hadrianic legislation in 142; on kin 870; on municipal jurisdiction 351; on property and status 817n1; on patronage 835, 844–5; on plague 167; on slaves 704, 835
- Juvenal *see* Iunius Iuvenalis, D.
- Kadirli, Cilicia 975
- Kaine Polis, Armenia 163, 173, 310
- kalendaria* (financial foundations) 353; *Vegetianum* 240, 246, 284, 447
- Karanis, Egypt 876
- Kasserine *see* Cillium
- Kentchester 761
- Kerch peninsula 683
- Kerkyra 1 *Ec*, 8a *Aa*, 685
- Khamissa *see* Thubursicu Numidarum
- Kharg island 661
- Khirbet Samra 657
- kilns 482, 538, 745, 747
- kinship 93, 367–8, 856–7, 859, 868–70; *see also under* marriage
- King's Road 310
- koina* (provincial councils) 347, 605, 625, 629, 632, 639
- koiné*, Greek linguistic 899
- Kos 351
- Krefeld 504
- ketiseis* (literary genre) 912, 913, 917
- Kunzing 333n37
- La Bussière-Etable 485
- La Graufesenque 475, 716, 727, 746; tally lists 877, 883, 884, 885
- La Madrague de Giens, wreck at 715
- La Tène culture 313–14, 510, 599
- Laberius Maximus, M'. 103n129, 105n145, 135, 349n24
- labour 702–6, 822–7; agricultural 699, 702–6, 708, 812; attitudes to manual 383, 384, 744, 767; bound 438, 826; contracts 396, 595, 749–50, 884; industrial 744; in Italy 435–6, 437–8, 744; mining 749–50, 779, 882–3, 884; nomads as seasonal 528, 538, 691; social conditions 822–7, 851–4; social relations of 646, 701, 703, 824, 825–7, 844, 853; *see also* corvée labour; slaves
- Lacringes 173
- Laetus, Q. Aemilius 191, 193–4
- Lagis 880
- Lahn valley 505
- Lambaesis 1 *Dc*, 4 *Da*, 323, 325, 518, 519, 520, 980; Hadrian's visit 142, 514, 525
- Lambafundi 519n12
- Laminium (Alhambra) 3 *Cb*, 455
- lamps 727, 734, 746n34, 519
- land 679–709; administered and unadministered 295; clearance 697; climate and crop 680–91; corporate ownership 436; decurions' holdings 697, 699; divisions 315, 465–6, 468, 471, 683, (*see also* centuriation); drainage 683, 697; economies of scale 705–6; expansion of cultivated area 681, 692–5, 697, 700; fragmentation and concentration of holdings 697–9, 701, 705–6, 823; inheritance of 532, 533, 697, 701; Jewish *sikarikon* law 672, 675, 677; landlord–tenant relationships 646, 701, 703, 822–7, 844, 853; landlords' responsibilities 357, 437–8; law on 531–4, 538, 645–6, 677; management and labour 436, 699, 702–6, 708, 812; marginal 688–9, 692, 693, 700; military 348, 501; mortgaging for *alimenta* 425n109, 430; Nerva's distribution 93, 115; new patterns of use 692; peasant holdings 93, 434, 695, 699–701; productivity 706–9; public and civic 29–30, 427, 436, 550–1; registers 695–6, 698, 702, 887; sacred 644; shortage of arable 688; small owner–occupiers 699, 824; social and geographical distribution 695–701; taxation 50, 356–7, 692, 824, 853; unallocated 295, 532, 533, 645–6, (*see also subseciva*); uncultivated 532, 682–3, 688–9; veterans' allotments 31, 580, 700; wealth based on 534, 741; yields 706–9; *see also* agriculture; *agrimensores*; animal husbandry; centuriation; estates; *saltus*; *subseciva*; surveying; transhumance; and *under individual areas and provinces*
- Langobardi 166 167
- Langres; sculptural workshop 493
- language: barbarian 376, 377, 383; of high culture 889–91; non-Graeco-Roman 376, 377, 383, 878–9, (symbolic use) 878–9, 896–7; of Stoicism 42–3; written/spoken relationship 878, 879, 890, 891, 895, 897, 907; *see also* literacy; orality; and *individual languages*
- Languedoc 468, 472, 693
- lanistae* 395, 396
- Lanuvium 436n153
- Laodicea on Lycus 8b *Dc*, 143, 267, 725, 976, 969
- Laodicea, Syria 9 *Ab*, 10 *Bb*, 162, 651, 652, 655, 656; wine production 642, 720
- lapis specularis* 450
- Lappa 8a *Dc*, 631

- Lappius Maximus, A. Buccius 64, 66
 Larcus Memor 191
lares 984
 Las Médulas 3 *Ba*, 449
 Lasamices (*possibly* Slonta) 558
laterculi 330–1
latifundia 699
 Latin language in provinces 466, 501–2, 513, 550, 602–3, 630
 Latin right (*ius Latii* or *Latinum*) 361, 363, 364–5, 366; and citizenship 22, 349, 358n70, 365, 450, 452; in Gaul 464, 478; greater 139, 363, 365, 539; Junian 3, 22, 824, 845; in Spain 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 364, 444, 450–1, 1009
latrocinium, *see* banditry
laudes Italiae 407, 423, 433
 Lauriacum (Lorch) 7 *Aa*, 304, 324, 582
 Laurion 8a *Cb*, 751
 lava millstones 765
 Lavinium 2 *Bb*, 436n153
 law: archives of 8–9; Athenian 78, 345, 352, 622–3; citizens and 22, 368–70; civil 236; commercial 734, 739; Egyptian Revenue 776; and family 21, 855, 857–68, 874; in Greek world 630, 632; *honestiores/humiliores* distinction 851–3; imperial *orationes* as basis 235; inscriptions 876, 886, 887, 895, 998; Isis as source of 994; *iura gentium* 383; and legal culture 372; on marginal groups 394–5; on patronage 844–5; property 825; sacred 998; on slavery 826, 851; symbolic power of written 891, 895
leges: Aelia Sentia 22; *annales* 230, 259; coloniae Genetivae Iuliae 820; *de flamonio provinciae Narbonensis* 487–8, 820, 821, 832; *de Imperio Vespasiani* 10, 11–12, 20, 214–15, 233; Hadriana *de rudis agris* 645–6; Irnitana *see under* Irni; Manciana 348n20, 517, 531, 532, 538, 645; Metallii Vipascensis 248, 348, 449, 458, 749; Metallis Dicta 449; Municipii Salpensani 367; Pompeia 615; *portoria provinciae Asiae* 290; Scantinia 79; Voconia 71
see also castration; justice *and under* inheritance; Jews; Judaea; land; marriage; *municipia*; provinces
 lead 485, 722, 741, 749, 750, 751; curse tablets 466, 882, 886, 896; mining 505, 571, 574, 575, 587, 595, 723; poisoning 435, 793
 leases 595, 609, 744, 749, 894
 leather 594, 657, 743, 756
 Lebadeia; oracle of Trophonius 406
 Lebanon 10 *Bb–c*, 370, 637, 641, 644; *see also individual cities*
lectisternia (religious ceremonies) 167, 990
 Lefkas 685
 legates, *legati*: *Angusti pro praetore* 226, 425; consular, governing Italy 140, 226, 425, 1011; *iuridici* 38, 425, 605; legionary 229, 231, 325; *see also under* provinces (finance)
leges, *see under* laws
 Legio (León) 1 *Cb*, 3 *Ba*, 322, 323, 448, 687
 legions 324–31; I 26–7, 496–7; I Adiutrix 217, 321, 323, 497; I Italica 322, 323, 331; I Minervia 71, 133, 161–2, 322, 497; II Adiutrix 73, 133, 161–2, 183, 184, 321, 322, 567, (in Britain) 37, 562, 563; II Augusta 2, 35, 38, 321, 322, 562, 567; II Gemina 229; II Italica 165, 168, 169, 172, 331, (creation) 166, 322, 323–4, 341; II Parthica 420, 422; II Traiana 114, 140, 224, 322, 323, III Augusta 29, 141, 142, 176, 322, 323, 325, 342n72, 525; III Cyrenaica 35, 140, 219, 322, 323, 611, 640; III Gallica 163, 322, 323, 640; III Italica 165, 168, 169, 172, 331, (creation) 166, 322, 323–4, 341; IV Flavia Felix 27, 322, 323; IV Macedonica 26–7, 496–7; IV Scythica 322, 323, 640; V Alaudae 27, 73, 322, 324, 338n53, 497; V Macedonica 133, 161–2, 166, 322, 323; VI Ferrata 322, 323, 640; VI Victrix 137–8, 321, 322, 563, 564; VII Claudia 322, 323, 588; VII Gemina 66, 322, 323, 447, 448, 449, 459, 460; VIII Augusta 321, 322, 497, 588; VIII Gemina 445; IX Hispana 37, 138, 158, 230, 321, 338n53, 497, 562, 563, 564; X Fretensis 224, 322, 323, 640, 665; X Gemina 321, 322, 499; XI Claudia 321, 323, 598; XII Fulminata 39, 174, 224, 322, 323; XIII Gemina 135, 165, 322, 323; XIV Gemina 37, 321, 322–3, 497, 561–2; XV Apollinaris 227, 322, 323, 554; XV Primigenia 324, 496–7; XVI Flavia Firma 27, 39–40, 224, 322, 323, 640; XVI Gallica 27, 496–7; XX Valeria Victrix 37, 321, 322, 562, 563; XXI Rapax 27, 73, 321, 338n53; XXII Deiotariana 322, 338n53, 674; XXII Primigena 27, 321, 322, 497; XXX Ulpia Victrix 114, 320, 322, 497; *see also* army
 legumes 681, 682, 684, 687, 707, 720
 Leicester (Ratae) 6 *Bb*, 567, 969, 977
 Lemovices 469, 485
lenones (pimps) 395, 399–400
 León (Legio) 1 *Cb*, 3 *Ba*, 322, 323, 448, 687
 Leonides of Alexandria 949
 Leontopolis 665
 Lepcis Magna 1 *Ec*, 4 *Eb*, 517–18, 530, 537, 545, 546; buildings 766, 974, 977
 Leptiminius 537
 Les Bouchards 469
 Lesera (Forcall) 3 *Ca*, 454
 letters 876, 883, 889; of appointment 260, 261; as literature 909, 918; of recommendation 260, 848–9, 883, 892, 894; *see also* emperors (correspondence); signatures
 Leucas, Syria 655
 Leugaricio (Trencin) 7 *Ba*, 184, 584

- Leuke Kome *9 Ac*, 659
 lexicography 959
 Lezoux pottery 475, 727, 744, 746
 Lezuza (Libisosa) *3 Cb*, 455
libelli, *see* petitions
 Libertus (Gaulish potter) 746
 Libisosa (Lezuza) *3 Cb*, 455
libitinarii (undertakers) 391, 395, 818
 Libo Frugi (*cos.* 88) 62n299
 libraries, private 409, 876, 890–1, 956, 959
 libraries, public 243, 876, 891; euergetism 432, 618, 623, 631, 891, 974, (emperors) 113, 891, 985, 967–8, 973, 977; *see also under* Alexandria; Athens; Ephesus; Rome
 Liburnia, Liburni *7 Ab–Bb*, 588, 602
 Libya 304, 316, 519, 812, 814, 879
 Libyans in Cyrenaica 550, 554, 558
 Licinius Crassus Scribonianus 6–7
 Licinius Mucianus, C. (*cos. suff.* 64, 70, 72) 4, 36–7, 38, 203, 662; in Rome (69–70) 6–8, 11, 17, 26, 43, 44, 63
 Licinius Secundus, L. 457
 Licinius Sura, L. (*cos.* III 107) 105–6, 133, 455, 457, 973
 lictors 118, 818, 820, 821, 831
 Liégaud 492
 life expectancy 788–91
 lifting equipment 765
 lighthouse, Ostia 972
 lighting, domestic 682, 717
 Ligures Baebiani; alimentary tables 115n197, 425, 430, 695, 698–9, 837
 Liguria *1 Db*, 381, 689, 717n44, 724
limes: Danubian 464; German 188, 304, 464, 498, 500, 501, 503, 505, (extension) 155, 166, 303, 316, 500, (*Odenwaldlimes*) 304, 316, 498; Syrian 295, 310–11, 312, 500
 limitation, concept of 294, 295–6, 298
 Limoges and Limousin 463, 474, 484
 Limyra 971
 Lincoln (Lindum) *6 Bb*, 562, 568, 570
 lineage and inheritance 870–4
 linen 656, 725
 Lingones 469, 478
 Lippe–Ruhr valley 315
 Lisieux 481, 492
 literacy and writing 371, 875–97; administrative use 891–7; in army 876–7, 879–80, 883, 892, (*see also* Vindolanda tablets); and censorship 895; commercial use 883–5, 889; in countryside 877; and cultures of exclusion 889–91; and dependency 881; extent and significance 875–81; and high culture 889–91; languages other than Latin and Greek 878–9; performative texts 907, 915; philosophical texts 904; and politics 891; private/public similarity 894; in provinces 510, 876–7; and religion 885–6, 887, 998, 1005; and resistance 878–9, 896–7; and social class and status 879, 881, 888–9; symbolic and pragmatic aspects 885, 886, 891, 895–6, 897, 998, 1005; and urbanization 875–6, 877, 879; uses of writing 882–91; *see also* documentation; inscriptions; language (written/spoken); letters; orality; writing materials
 literature 898–921; Christian 919; competitions 107, 916, 945; Gallic 491; Greek 900–17; Jewish sacred 998; Latin 898–9, 917–21; oral nature 889–90, 891; papyri 876, 882, 907; patronage 31, 70, 136, 210, 895; provincial writers 890; reading, works intended for 907–13; and religion 985; scientific 912–13; *see also individual genres*
 liturgies, *see munera*
 Livius Larensis, M. 413–14
 loans 736–7, 770, 771–4, 780; documentation 876, 884; and economy 775–7; interest-free and low-interest, state 115–16, 784; maritime 737, 776, 777, 780–1, 783; *in potestate* 21, 866; by upper classes 733, 734, 769–71, 847; *versurae* 771
 locality, spirit of (*Genius Loci*) 886, 984
locatio–conductio contracts 702, 703
 locks, canal 757
 logic 913, 927, 936–7, 956, 959
logistai see curatores (civitatis); curatores rei publicae
 Logos 933, 935, 939
 Loire region *1 Cb–Db*, 476, 488, 494
 Lollia Paulina 729
 Lollius Urbicus, Q. 146, 151–2, 155, 419
 London *1 Da*, *6 Bb*, 504, 564, 566, 569–70, 576, 975; buildings 968, 971, 976–7, 982
 Longus; *Daphnis and Chloë* 908, 909
 Lopodunum (Heidelberg/Ladenburg) 500
 Lorch (Lauriacum) *7 Aa*, 304, 324, 582
 Lorraine 468, 474, 475
 Lowbury Hill, Oxon 573
 Lucian of Samosata 619, 632, 656, 906, 907, 1008; and sophistic 900, 902, 906; as source 604n1, 900
 WORKS: *Demonax* 903–4, 912, 941; *Dream* 901; epigrams 915; *Gout* 916; *How to Write History* 907, 910; *Metamorphoses* 909, 919; *Nigrinus* 912; ‘On Salaried Posts in Great Houses’ 809; *Twice Accused* 902, 906
 Lucilius Bassus, Sex. 35, 216
 Lucilla *see* Annia Aurelia Galeria Lucilla
 Lucillius 915
 Lugdunensis *1 Db*, 290, 478, 480, 485
 Lugdunum *see* Lyons
 Lukuas (Jewish leader in Cyrene) 670
 Lullingstone Villa 982
 Lupiae 409n22
 Lurium Lucullus 844

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1196

INDEX

- Lusitania *1 Cb–c, 3 Aa–b*, 30, 347, 381, 451, 453;
administration 244, 248, 275, 280, 348, 445,
447; economy 737n189, 743; Flavian civic
buildings 968, 971
- Lusius Quietus 125, 135, 518, 522, 670, 671
- Lutecia *see* Paris
- Luxor 977
- luxury goods 450, 661–2, 711, 721, 724, 730, 739
- Lycaonia *8b Fb–c*, 605, 611, 619, 627, 637
- Lycia-Pamphylia *1 Gc*, 144, 273, 629, 632;
administration 225, 231, 245–6, 247, 255, 307;
creation of province 27, 28, 605, 608
- Lydia *8b Cb*, 968, 1003
- Lyons (Lugdunum) *1 Db*, 463–4, 467, 476, 483,
484, 490; book trade 465, 876; buildings 349,
475, 484, 976; Christians 466, (martyrs) 182,
462, 490–1, 1013; commerce 476, 484, 504,
745–6; imperial cult 479, 487; mosaicists
492–3; potters 745–6; *seviri Augustales* 479;
water supply 484, 485, 759
- Macedonia *1 Fb*, 172, 183, 381, 906, 976, 991–2;
administration 244, 278, 357, 585, 627;
economy 595, 681, 898
- Machaerus *11 Bc*, 665
- Macrinus Axitus 167
- Macrinus Vindex, M. (*cos. suff.* 175) 170, 508
- Madaba *10 Bd*, 650
- Madauros *4 Da*, 527, 541, 543
- madness, treatment for 951
- Maecatae 566
- Maecenas, C. 268n10
- Maecianus, son of Avidius Cassius 179
- Maefenas Basilius, L. Tiberius 429
- Magdalensberg 594; graffiti 883, 884
- magic 393, 918–19, 1000, 1004–5; papyri 916,
964, 998
- magistracies, Roman 211–12, 355, 395, 463–4;
see also individual magistracies and *cursus
honorum*
- magistracies, civic and municipal 348, 350–3,
540, 543, 591, 629; career structure 326, 350,
456, 487; election 350, 355–6; Hadrian's
436–7, 619, 622, 625; new bourgeoisie 479;
reluctance to undertake 277, 356, 632; Roman
citizenship 22, 27, 358, 365, 450, 452, 652; in
Spain 452, 455, 456; in Syria 648, 650, 652
- magistri vicorum*, Roman 411
- Magnesia, Thessalian 624
- Magnesia by Sipylus *8b Cc*, 619, 624
- magnetism, archaeological exploitation of 482
- maiestas* trials 24, 87, 129, 217, 393
- Mainz (Moguntiacum) *1 Db*, 102, 498, 499, 500,
503, 968; and Saturninus' revolt 65, 66, 324;
legion 321, 322
- Maktar *4 Da*, 540, 691, 974; harvester 834, 837
- Malaca (Malaga) *3 Cb*; municipal law 451
- Mälain 469
- Malakbel (Palmyrene deity) 660
- malaria 435, 793
- Malatya *see* Melitene
- Malé Agrippa of Palmyra 977
- Malikho II, king of Nabataeans 637
- Malorix, Frisian king 820–1
- Mancetter *6 Bb*, 575
- mandata* 272, 291
- Mandure 469
- Manetho 914
- Manlia Gnome (Roman freedwoman) 833
- Mannus, king of Osrohoene 162, 163
- manpower 116–17, 420, 435; *see also* army
(recruitment)
- mansiones of cursus publicus* 571
- Mantennius Sabinus 191
- Mantineia *8a Cb*, 621
- Ma'nu VIII, king of Edessa 640
- manumission *see under* slaves
- Mappalia Siga; Villa Magna 531
- maps 294, 295, 296; Agrippa's, in Rome 297, 312,
318–19, 465
- Mapsis 650
- marble 728, 744, 768, 967, 973; production 475,
487, 612, 728, 762, 765; trade 450, 549, 556,
600, 727–8
- Marcellus of Side 914, 915
- Marcia Aurelia Ceionia Demetrias 189, 191,
193–4, 210
- Marciana *see* Ulpia Marciana Augusta
- Marcianopolis *7 Db*, 589, 593, 602, 974
- Marcus Barea Soranus, Q. 8
- Marcus Turbo, Q. 134, 135, 136, 522, 553, 670
- Marcomanni *1 Eb*, *7 Aa–Ba*, 64n314, 178, 302,
583, 810
- Marcomannic Wars 165–76, 338, 413, 489, 584,
1012; background and preparations 165–8;
campaign (168) 168; plague, and death of
Verus 168–9; campaigns (169–71) 170–3;
diplomacy 173, 584; campaigns (172–5) 173–6;
peace 175, 178; triumph 180; campaigns
(177–80) 182–4; death of Marcus Aurelius
184–5, 360, 1013; peace 186
commemoration at Rome 981–2;
evacuation of Dacian mines 595; finance 169,
283; Greek volunteers 631; literature on 918;
opposition to 177–8; possible plans for new
provinces 176, 184, 186, 298, 305, 584; troop
deployments 322, 566, 582
- Marcus of Byzantium 616, 901, 906n19
- marginalization, social 382–403; and death 388,
390–1, 395; legal definition 394–5;
occupations 395–401, 818; rural 383–8;
theatre seating 389–90; urban 388–403; *see also*
bandits; children (exposure; outcast);
expulsion

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1197

- Mariccus 486
 Marinus (Alexandrian anatomist) 946
 Marinus of Tyre 655
 Marisus (Mureş), R. 7 *Ca*, 301, 305, 582
 Marius, C. 327
 Marius, Trophies of (sculptural relief) 970
 Marius Eventius, C. 426, 427
 Marius Maximus, L. (*cos. ord.* 223) 132n1, 157n52, 918
 Marius Priscus 843
 markets 236, 353, 529, 585, 979; periodic (*nundinae*) 509, 776; on private land 348, 696; regulation 738–9; *see also* under Rome
 Markouna 981
 Marmarica, Cyrenaica 5 *Eb–Fb*, 554
 marriage 859–63; age at 798–9, 805, 858–9, 860, 864; age-gap 860, 867–8; changes during period 862–3; Christian view 863, 870; *cohabitatio* 861–2; contracts 894; *contubernium* 324, 332, 333, 342, 799, 808, 861–2; *conubium* 336–7, 502; and death 799–800, 859; dynastic 62, 799, 860; *effectio maritalis* 859; exogamy 870; family influence 799; of freedmen 851; of freedwomen 799, 845, 859, 862; *in manu* 856, 859; kinship rules 91, 859, 864n21, 870; laws 71, 79, 800, 859–60, 870, 871, 873; laxity 377; *matrimonium iustum* 859–61; as norm 871; philosophers' moral precepts 862–3; property in 859–60, 861, 870; prostitutes banned from 399; remarriage 17, 800, 860, 862–3, 867; *sine manu* 856, 859–63, 874; of slaves 21–2, 799, 808, 862; *see also* concubinage; divorce; and *under* army; citizenship; fertility; upper classes
 Mars 488, 511, 1011
 Marsacans 422
 Marselles *see* Massilia
 marshes, drainage of 697
 Martial *see* Valerius Martialis, M.
 Martius Verus, P. 172, 173, 176, 177, 178; in Parthian War 162, 163, 164, 165
 Martorell 973
 martyrs, Christian 182, 462, 490–1, 633, 1013
 Marullus 157
 Marxist class analysis 823–5
 Masada 10 *Bd*, 11 *Bc*, 40, 338, 552, 665, 1009
 Masculala (Khenchela) 4 *Da*, 519n12
 Massilia 1 *Db*, 391–2, 472, 955
materia medica 728
 Maternus *see under* Iulius
 mathematics 655, 913
 Matidia Augusta, Salonia 99–100, 128, 134, 432, 518, 853; honours 136, 415, 987
matrimonium iustum 859–61
 Matronae (mother goddesses) 511–12
matronae (married women) 868
 Mauretania 1 *Cc–Dc*, 4; administration 29, 201, 279, 244, 301–2, 515; army 322, 518–19, 525; boundary regulations 517; Caesariensis 1 *Cc–Dc*, 4 *Bb–Cb*, 154, 244, 304, 525, 541, 1012; cities 523, 541; economy 543, 726; epitaphs 791n14; rebellions 139, 154, 522–4, 1011, 1012; Tingitana 1 *Cb*, 4 *Ab–Bb*, 154, 244, 312, 721, 1012; unrest and wars 135, 522–4; Zegrenses 181, 198, 212, 268, 270, 363, 524
 Mauri; attacks on Spain 172, 181, 460, 522, 523
 Mauricus *see under* Iunius
 mausolea: imperial 485, 969, 976, 1012; of Secundini 843–4
 Maxentius, Marcus Aurelius Valerius 976
 Maximus Gaetulicus, L. (*primus pilus*) 327–8
 Maximus of Tyre 655, 906
 Maximus *see also under* Gavius; Quinctilius
 Mayen millstones 505
 Mayence sculptural workshop 493
 meals, communal 121, 996
 meat 433, 469, 682, 688, 720
 Mecca 658
 Medamud, near Luxor 979
 Media 164
 medicine 943–65; aetiology 949, 950–1, 952; anatomy 945–7; Arab 954; in army 943, 957; Christian attitudes to 945, 965; diagnosis 953–4; doctors' privileges 31, 609–10, 947; Dogmatists 949; dynasties of doctors 945; emperors' physicians 168, 176, 949, 957; Empiricists 949, 963; experiments on living 946; Hippocratic 949, 950, 952–4, 956, 961–2, 963, 965; lay interest 912, 914, 943–5, 954; *koinotetes* 949; local remedies 953, 964; magical cures 950, 964; Methodists 949–52, 963; and mortality 793; payment for 354; and philosophy 914, 924, 943–4, 948–50, 1000; physiology 962, 963; pneumatism 951–2; psychological 950, 951; public doctors 354, 943, 945; qualities 962; Rationalists 949; religious healing 490, 886, 964–5, 986, 884, 998, 1004, 1006; social mobility of doctors 837, 838; surgery 490, 945, 947–8, 956–7; writings 912, 913, 914, 1000; *see also* Aretaeus of Cappadocia; Galen; pharmacology; Rufus of Ephesus; Soranus of Ephesus; surgery
Medicine, Introduction to (anon). 947
 Medina 658
 Medinaceli 974
 Mediomatrices 476
 Medjerda valley 696
 Megalopolis 8a *Cb*, 609
 Megara 8a *Ca*, 616, 621, 687, 906n19
Megillat Taanit 671
 Melancomas (boxer) 905
meletai, *see* declamation
 Melissa, Phrygia 143
 Melitene (Malatya) 1 *Gc*, 8b *Jb*, 124, 605, 608; legionary base 39, 309, 322, 323

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1198

INDEX

- Melito, bishop of Sardis 182
 Melqarth (Punic deity) 982
 Memnon, singing statue of 915
 memory, abolition of, see *damnatio memoriae*
 Men (Anatolian deity) 291, 997
 Menander *rhetor* 914
 Menapii 313, 315
 Mendip hills 574
 merchants and businessmen 731–3, 734; *canabari* 511; in China 815; freedmen 721, 732–3, 734; in Germany 508, 512; Greek 899; guilds 504, 593, 735–6; migration westwards 809; money-lending 734, 770, 776, 777; and oriental cults 995; partnerships 735; in provisions 438–9; slaves as 721, 732–3; social mobility 508, 734, 818; women 733
 Mercury (god) 488, 494, 511
 Mérida (Emerita Augusta) 1 *Cb*, 3 *Bb*, 349, 447, 453, 974, 976
 Mesena (Characene) 641
 Mesene, Mesopotamia 9 *Bb*, 125, 127
 Mesomedes (citharode) 917
 Mesopotamia 308, 640–1; Trajan annexes 125, 127, 298, 309–10, 340, 640, 1011; Hadrian withdraws 298, 310, 340, 640; Verus' campaigns 162, 163–4, 310; Severus' campaigns 127, 307, 310
 art and architecture 966; Jewish revolt 125, 552, 669, 670; Palmyrene contacts 660, 661; religion 660, 1000; trade routes 659
 Messene *da Bb*, 353n46, 357
 messianic aspirations 670, 674, 993
 metals 742, 747–52; metallurgy 723n89, 748, 750–1, 762, 767; stamped ingots 743, 749; trade 450, 505, 722–3, 731, 739, 741; see also *individual metals and mining*
 metaphysics 913, 932–6
 métayage 702–3, 749
 Methodists (medical sect) 949–50, 952, 963
 Mettius Carus 67
 Mettius Modestus 68n333
 Mettius Pompusianus 842
 Mettius Rufus 478
 Metz; sculptural workshops 494
 Meuse valley; sculptural workshop 493
 Middle Ages 349n24, 483
 midrashim, tannaic 667
 midwifery 951
 migration 712, 787, 808–11, 813, 814; across frontiers 316, 584, 808, 809–10, 810–11, 813; Germanic 314, 584; within empire 471, 809–10
 Mihailovgrad (Montana) 7 *Bb*, 595
 Milan 786
 milestones 18, 432, 875, 877, 895; in provinces 465, 553, 658
 Miletus *8b Cc*, 143, 235, 974, 979, 981
 Milev 527
 militarism 420–3, 525
 militias 308, 352, 386, 670
 millenarianism 413, 419
 mills 760, 762, 763; water- 707, 742
 millstones 504, 505, 765
 Miltenberg-Altstadt 304
mimus, mime 397, 917
 mind and soul 938
 Minerva 63, 69, 432, 488, 987
 Minicii Natales of Barcino 454
 Minicius Macrinus of Brixia 221
 Minicius Natalis, L. (*cos. suff.* 106) 232n100, 518, 520
 mining 747–52; administration 244, 246, 248, 252, 447–8, 474, 587, 598, (procurators) 244, 289, 447–8, 449, 595, 723, 749; army prospecting 749; contractors 285, 449, 595, 722, 744, 749; documents 595, 749–50, 892, (see also *Roşia Montana*); emperors' control 348, 722, 723, 738, 744, 749; hydraulics 748, 752, 760; organization 749–50; sources 742, 748; taxation 284, 285; techniques 449, 697, 748, 751–2; and urbanization 591, 598–9; see also *individual metals and under individual areas and labour*
 Minturnae 833
 Minucius Fundanus 633
 miracles 5, 174, 994, 986
 Mirebeau 497, 498
 Misenum 258, 321, 427n115
 Mishnah 664n1, 667, 671, 676, 677, 678
 Mismiyeḥ 981
missiones agrariae 502
 Mistra 369n31
 Mithraism 512, 982, 990, 993, 996–7, 1002; on Danube 601–2, 992, 997; temples 512, 980, 982, 996
 Mithridates, king of Iberians 40
 Moab 640, 643, 658, 659
 mobility, physical 419, 425–6, 435–6, 438–9
 mobility, social 436–7, 819, 901; in cities 835, 837, 879; in commerce 479–80, 734; in countryside 834–5; education and 837–8, 879, 888–9, 899; promotions see *under equestrian order*; Senate; see also *under administration*; Gaul; Italy; wealth
 Moderatus of Gades 936n65
 Modius Asiaticus, Marcus 954
 Moesia 1 *Fb*, 7 *Cb–Db*, 134, 244; army 36, 322, 323, 341, 580, 582, 600, 674, 724; division 225, 245, 581; Germans settled in 302, 810; Inferior 1 *Fb*, 7 *Cb–Db*, 225, 245, 302, 581, 591, 595, (army) 111, 323, 341, 724, 581, 582, 583, (customs dues) 285, 286, 586, (governors) 228, 232, 581, 585, 587; mining 587, 595; Superior 1 *Fb*, 7 *Cb*, 585, 593, 595, 890, 991–2,

- (army) 323, 582, 583, (creation) 225, 245, 581,
(customs dues) 285, 286, 586
- Mogetiana 7 *Ba*, 590
- Moguntiacum *see* Mainz
- Molise 699
- Mommeius Persicus 698, 699
- moneta* (official) 243
- monetization 438, 477, 594, 737, 774–5, 812
- money supply 736, 783–4
- money-changers 771–2
- money-lending *see* loans
- monopolies 353, 449
- Mons Claudianus, Egypt 892
- Mons Graupius, battle of 73, 332, 333
- Mons Porphyrites, Egypt 974, 977
- Montana (Mihailovgrad) 7 *Bb*, 595
- Montans 475
- Moors *see* Mauri
- morality 79–80, 855, 862, 871, 1002–3, 1006; *see also* adultery
- Moravia 305
- Moridunum (Carmarthen) 6 *Bb*, 568
- mortality 787, 788–97; African epitaphs on 790–1, 792; age structure and 794–6; ageing, perception of 796–7; causes 791–4; in cities 791, 793, 795, 813, 815, 816; and class 791, 794–5; in Egyptian census 790, 795–6; and gender 795–6; and generational overlap 850, 858–9, 864; infant 788, 793, 804, 807, 864; and marriage 799–800, 859; medicine and 793; Model South 791, 792; Model West 788–9, 794, 796, 797; probable life tables 788–91; seasonal pattern 792; skeletal evidence 790; upper classes 791, 794–5, 872; *see also under* family; fertility; slaves; women
- mosaics 765; black and white 968, 969, 971, 977; Greek style 967; in Italy 427, 492, 969, 976, 977, 982; polychrome figured 971, 974, 976, 977; in provinces 556, 597, 599, 971, 974, 980, (*see also under* Britain; Gaul); Rhône valley school 492–3, 494; stone for 765
- Moschianus family of Thyatira 945
- Moselle valley 476, 479, 505, 507
- mother goddesses 488, 511–12, 991
- mothers; place in family 863, 866–8
- mountains 293, 295, 311–12, 386, 690–1
- Mucianus *see under* Licinius
- Muducivvii 530
- Mulva *see* Munigua
- Mummius Sisenna Rutilianus, P. 159
- mummy portraits 980
- munera* 353–4, 530, 590, 591, 650; avoidance 270, 277, 287, 356, 460, 632; immunity 277, 627, 696, 901; tax collection as 256–7, 285, 901; *see also* benefactions; euergetism
- municipia* 349, 356–7, 365, 366, 371; assemblies 450, 629; grants of status of 363–4, 350; laws and charters 349, 350, 388, 394–5, 450, 499–500, 820, (in Spain) 25, 32, 451, *see also under* Irni; *see also under* Danube (settlements); Germany; Spain
- Municipium Aelianum 7 *Cb*, 590
- Municipium Aelium (Vorboorg) 499–500
- Municipium Tropaeum Traiani 7 *Dd*, 591, 598
- Munigua (Mulva) 3 *Bb*, 29, 51, 270, 459
- Münster-Sarmsheim, villa of 503
- Murcia 687
- murder, slaves executed after master's 861
- Murecine villa, near Pompeii; archive of Sulpicii 682, 720, 436, 883n22, 884; on finance 720, 737, 774, 777, 884
- Mures̄ (Marisus), R. 301, 305, 582
- murex 656
- Mursa 7 *Ba*, 590
- Mursella 590
- music 69, 107, 916; Gallic 491
- Muslubium (Souk el Tenine) 535
- Musonius Rufus, C. 8, 42, 45, 52, 771, 929; writings 862, 863, 904, 1003
- Musulami 526, 529, 530, 538, 542; land 314, 527, 700
- Musunii Regiani 538
- Mylasa 8b *Cc*, 353, 785
- Myra 8b *Dc*, 353
- Mysia 1 *Fc*, 8b *Ca*, 381
- mystery cults *see* Eleusis; religion (oriental cults)
- mythography 912, 914
- Nabataean kingdom 9 *Ac*, 283, 310, 637, 643, 657, 968; population 810–11; provincialization 123, 126, 639, 972; *see also* Arabia; Babatha
- Nabu (Mesopotamian deity) 660
- Nacolea 8b *Eb*, 264, 626–7
- Nahe valley 505, 507
- Naintré 469
- Najran 659
- Nalliers 485
- names: adoption of Latin 366, 479, 550, 992; Celtic 501, 502; copronyms 402; extended 873; in inscriptions 888; and migration 809; slaves' 441, 457, 746, 809
- Nantes 476
- Naples 1 *Eb*, 50, 56, 429, 436, 437
- Napoca 7 *Ca*, 590
- Narbo 1 *Dd*, 479, 483, 487–8, 492, 736, 749
- Narbonensis 462, 464, 489, 492, 717n44; administration 244, 255, 280, 290; imperial cult 50, 480, 487–8, 820, 821, 832, 986; senators from 218, 373; towns 371, 471; wine production 472, 720; *see also under* flaminates
- Narcissus (athlete) 194
- Narcissus (Claudius' secretary) 2–3
- Naristae 175, 178, 586
- Nasamones 4 *Fb*, 72, 78, 379, 519, 526, 530, 1010

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1200

nasi, rabbinic 676
 Nature 407, 490, 932
nautae, navicularii 476, 488, 504, 735; *see also* shipping
 navigation 447, 476, 581, 593, 713, 956
 navy *see* fleets
 Neapolis, Palestine 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 655, 656
 Neckar region 302, 303, 498
 Neeila 649
 Negev 643, 645, 657
negotiatores, *see* merchants
 Nehallenia, sanctuary of 509, 886
 Nemausus *see* Nîmes
 Nemean festival 621
 Nemenchas area 4 *Db*, 520, 521
 Nemesius of Emesa 938
 Nemi, Lake; wreck 760
 Neoclassicism 975
 Neoplatonism 940n82; *see also* Platonism
 Nepos *see under* Ptolemy
 Neratii 222n39, 425
 Neratius Priscus 203–4, 205
 Neratius Proculus 152
 Nero, emperor (Nero Claudius Caesar) 33, 241, 302, 445, 987, 971; advisers 198, 209; and Cyrenaica 547, 550; Domitian compared with 55, 60–1; eastern policies 54, 307, 308, 604, 605, 608; and Greece 406, 604–5, 612, 898; public works 409, 630; and senatorial order 24–5, 217, 218; and Stoics 42–3, 929, 940; Vespasian and 3, 19, 20, 967, 986; *see also under* Africa; Britain; Germany; Rome (Golden House)
 Neros, false 5, 28, 41, 54, 605
 Nerva, emperor (M. Cocceius Nerva) 84–96; career before accession 34, 84–5, 89; accession 85–6, 1010; principate 86–96, 1010; death and deification 85, 96, 100, 108, 1010 as administrator 77, 94; advisers 89, 197; and army 85, 89, 90, 92, 94, 272; and Augustus 85; building works 90, 91, 971; Crassus Frugi Licinianus' conspiracy 91, 94; Casperius Aelianus' mutiny 91, 94; coinage 84n1, 86, 90, 91, 93, 971, (and *fiscus Iudaicus*) 74, 92, (on public transport system) 93, 357, ('*tutela Italiae*' forgery) 115n197; Danube campaign 91–2, 95; *dies imperii* 85–6; diplomacy 89; and Domitian's memory 55, 970, 971; donatives 89, 90; finance 74, 92–4; and freedom 86; generosity and frugality 89–90, 92–4, 115, 434, 840; Hadrian and memory 108; and Jews 74, 87, 92, 669; land distribution 93, 115, 434; and plebs 89–90, 92, 93, 115, 434; and Pliny 849; poetry 84; portraits 970, 971; and praetorian guard 85, 91, 94; and provinces 90, 93, 541, 568; sale of possessions 92, 93; salutations 95; and Senate 86, 87, 88–9; settles

INDEX

state after Domitian 86, 87–92, 94; sources on 84n1; succession to 94–6, 102, 106, 382, 1010; and Trajan 94–6, 102, 106, 108, 382, 1010; and *vehiculatio* 93, 115, 357
 Nervii 315, 485
 Nestor of Laranda 914
 Neuss (Novaesium) 321, 497
 Neviudunum 7 *Ba*, 589
 Newcastle (Pons Aelius) 138, 304
 Newstead 6 *Ba*, 758
 N'Gaosus (Nivicibus) 528
 Nicaea 1 *Fb*, 8b *Da*, 140, 289, 616, 618, 681, 968, 977
 Nicephorium 162
 Nicetas 916
 Nicives 527, 700
 Nivicibus (N'Gaosus) 528
 Nicolaus of Damascus 910, 927, 940
 Nicomachus of Gadara 655
 Nicomedes (imperial freedman) 836
 Nicomedia 1 *Fb*, 8b *Da*, 140, 209, 618, 619, 766, 968; aqueduct 121–2, 129; factions 615, 616
 Nicopolis, Egypt 322, 323, 325–6, 342n73
 Nicopolis, Epirus 8a *Ba*, 614, 903, 930
 Nicopolis ad Istrum 7 *Db*, 589, 592–3, 602, 974, 979
 Nicopolis ad Nestum 7 *Cb*, 589
 Nicostratus (philosopher) 925n16
 Nida (Frankfurt/Heddenheim) 500, 506
 Nigrinus *see under* Avidius
 Nijmegen (Noviomagus) 321, 497, 499
 Nile, R. 1 *Gc–d*, 713; *Bonkoloi* 172, 386
 Nîmes (Nemausus) 1 *Db*, 139, 462, 478, 485; buildings 476, 480, 483, 487, 968; society 222, 464, 476, 479, 480
Ninus (novel) 908
 Nisibis 9 *Bb*, 124, 125, 163, 310, 642
 nomads 385, 688; cross frontiers 312–13, 314, 316; and sedentary populations 528, 538, 690–1; *see also under* Africa; labour; Syria
 Nonius Datus (retired legionary) 342n81
 Nonnus of Panopolis 915
 Norbanus, C. 66, 69
 noria 643
 Noricum 1 *Eb*, 300, 373, 599, 602; administration 244, 275, 301–2, 587; army 166, 321, 324, 580, 582, 600; barbarian attacks 583, 584; customs duties 285, 286, 586; governor 224, 225, 245, 273, 585, 587; mining and metals 587, 723, 743, 748, 749, 751, 749, 884, (steel) 594, 595, 751, (*see also* Magdalensberg); urban development 588, 589, 590
 Normandy 468, 483, 493
 North Sea 321, 504, 509
 notices, public 876, 877, 881
nous/psyche distinction 938

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1201

- Novae (Svishtov) 7 *Dh*, 322, 323, 327–8, 581, 582, 588; new city near 591
- Novaesium (Neuss) 321, 497
- novels: Greek 656, 907–9, 994, 999; Latin 919; *see also individual authors*
- Noviomagus (Nijmegen) 321, 497, 499
- Numantia 1 *Cb*, 3 *Ca*, 459
- Numenius of Apamea 926, 655, 931, 934, 935, 937, 1000
- numeri* (semi-irregular units) 321, 340
- Numidae 527, 528–9, 530, 542, 700
- Numidia 1 *Dc*, 4 *Da–b*, 691, 722, 728, 992; administration 29, 231, 276; army 141, 341, 525; frontiers 29, 142–3, 304, 341, 520; senators 220, 373; towns 541, 542; *see also Nasamonēs*
- Numisianus (medical teacher) 956
- nummularii* (bankers) 772, 778–9
- nundinae* (markets) 509, 776
- nurses, slave 867
- Nussloch, Wiesloch 505
- nutrition 793
- Nybgæni 521, 527
- nymphaea 628, 630, 974, 979, 981
- Nymphidius Lupus 212
- Nysa 8b *Dc*, 612, 979
- oaths 994, 997
- Obii 167
- Obulco (Porcuna) 3 *Cb*, 455
- occupations, degrading 395–401, 818
- Oceanus 294, 296, 297, 300
- Octavii of Segobriga 454
- Octavius Ap. Suetrius Sabinus, C. 425
- Octavius Novatus, Manius 455, 458
- Octavius Titinius Capito, Cn. 80, 88, 106, 249n40
- oculists' instruments 490
- Odenwaldlimes* 304, 316, 498
- Odessus 979
- Oea (Tripoli) 4 *Eb*, 517, 537, 543, 703, 981, 982
- Oenoanda 353–4, 916, 931, 939, 1000
- Oescus (Gigen) 7 *Bb*, 322, 582, 588, 591, 600
- officials, high-ranking 240, 242–3; advisers to emperor 195, 200, 201–3, 204–5, 206, 207, 212; career patterns 249–50, 891–2; patronage 230; social mobility 216, 835–6; titles 819
- a bibliothecis* 136, 243, 254; *a censibus* 246, 249; *a cognitionibus* 243; *a commentariis* 250; *a consiliis* 204–5; *a libellis* 80, 201, 206, 240, 243, 249, 269, (equestrians) 253, 258; *a memoria* 243; *a rationibus* 80, 240, 243, 249, 250, 260, 290, (as adviser) 201, 206, (Claudius Etruscus' father) 24, 52, 72, (equestrians) 107, 253, 254, 258; *a studiis* 136, 243, 254; *ab epistulis* 201, 206, 240, 242, 260, 893, (and appointments) 159, 261, (equestrians) 80, 106, 253, 258, (individual occupants) 79, 80, 88, 136, 159, 187, 409, (*Latinis* and *Graecis*) 249, 626, 893; *ad legationes et responsa Graeca* 242
- Ogelos, son of Makkaios, of Palmyra 313
- Oinomaus of Gadara 655
- Oise, Val d'; sculptural workshops 494
- olives and olive oil 681–2, 697, 717–19; climate needed 684, 686, 718; imperial estates 719; organization of production 718; presses 468, 472, 540, 707, 763; for Rome 439, 718–19; state intervention 718–19, 738, 740; transport 718, 719; uses 682, 717; *see also under* Africa; amphorae; Athens (oil law); Gaul; Italy; Spain; Syria
- Olympia 1 *Fc*, 8a *Bb*, 627, 628, 915–16, 979; games 558, 631
- omens 1, 192, 193
- omphalos* as centre of world 294
- onager* (artillery weapon) 339
- Opitergium 171
- 'Oppian' (Cilician didactic poet) 914
- oppida* culture, Celtic 313–14, 471
- Oppius Sabinus 64, 72, 111, 230–1
- Opramoas of Rhodiapolis 627
- opus caementicium* 482–3
- opus reticulatum* 485, 972
- opus sectile* 492, 493
- opus signinum* 492
- oracles 158–9, 631, 986, 998, 999–1000, 1002, 1003–4; Sibylline 604n1, 672; *see also under* Clarus; Delphi; Didyma; Lebadeia
- orality 878–9, 891; of literary composition 889–90, 891; philosophy 903–4; *see also* language (written/spoken)
- Orange (Arausio) 1 *Dh*, 462, 484, 487; land 29–30, 466, 693, 887
- oratory *see* rhetoric
- Orcistus 356, 540
- ordines* 817–22, 370, 851; distinctions within 819, 828; geographical distribution 853–4; hierarchy 817–19; status/rank incongruities 830–4; *see also* decurions; equestrian order; plebs; senatorial order
- Oretum 3 *Cb*, 454
- organ, Aquincum 596
- Orodes, king of Parthia 306
- Orosius 669
- orphans 807, 855, 856, 869
- Osii 314
- Osrohoene 9 *Ab*, 162, 163, 310
- Osterbrucken 342n78
- Ostia 2 *Bb*; administration 250, 350, 719, 723; amphorae 472, 535, 537, 719n60, 721; army recruitment 421; baths 972, 977; *collegia* 735; 'colonies', foreign 736; commercial centre 711; finance 776, 779, 786; fire brigade 250; harbours 114, 409, 972, 995, 1011; houses

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1202

INDEX

- 968–9, 982; inscriptions 164, 250, 886–7; lighthouse 972; Nestor of Laranda honoured 914; shippers' records 535; religious cults 993–4, 997; settlement scheme 436n153; urban development 431, 440, 441, 971, 972, 976; wall-paintings 982
- ostraka*, inscribed 728, 876, 879, 882, 889, 892
- Otho, emperor (M. Salvius Otho) 7, 14, 16, 30, 253, 445; repute under Vespasian 10, 11; and Senate 214, 215
- Ouled Naïf *q* *Cb*, 521
- outsiders *see* banditry; barbarians; exclusion; marginalization, social; outcasts; outlaws
- Ouvèze, R. 467
- Ovilava *6* *Aa*, 590
- oxen 687–8, 758, 767
- Oxiones 378
- Oxyrhynchus 144, 177, 725n98, 785, 907; grain dole 880, 882
- Paconius Agrippinus, Q. 550
- paedagogi* 867
- Paestum 2 *Bb*, 422
- pagani* (country dwellers) 385
- pagi* (rural districts) 356, 469, 544
- paideia* (education) 879, 890
- painting: Antonine 980, 982; in Britain 569, 572, 968, 971, 980, 982; in Danube provinces 597, 599; in Egypt 980; Flavian 968, 969; in Gaul 484, 492, 979; Greek idealized realism 967; Hadrianic 977; mummy portraits 980; Ostia 982; Parthian style 982; Pompeiian styles 492, 969; at Rome 980
- palaces 968, 979; *see also* Rome (Palatium)
- Palfurius Sura, M. 34
- Palladium 192
- Pallas (Claudius' freedman) 831
- Palmyra 1 *Gc*, 9 *Ab*, 10 *Db*; annexation 637, 650; benefactors 650; customs duties 660, 661; inscriptions 651; militia 308; old-fashioned styles 980; Roman indirect control 308; routes 312, 313, 640, 659, 660; temples 654, 660, 977, 979; Tomb of the Three Brothers 982; trade 312, 313, 640, 659, 660–1, 722; urban development 40, 654, 655, 971, 979, 981
- Pamphilus 964
- Pamphylia 1 *Gc*, 8*b* *Ec*, 28, 39, 225, 244, 247, 255, 629; joined to Galatia 39, 244; *see also* Lycia-Pamphylia
- Pamplona (Pompaelo) 3 *Ca*, 445
- Panocrates (Egyptian epic poet) 914
- panegyric 55–6, 298
- Panhellenion 144, 622, 623–5, 633, 977, 989; Cyrenaican cities 553, 556, 557–8; inauguration 144, 626, 1011
- Panias (Caesarea Philippi) 10 *Bc*, 11 *Ba*, 655
- Pannonia 1 *Eb*–*Fb*, 7 *Ba*; administration 228, 244, 245, 248, 285, 286, 583, 585, 586, 587; Aelius Caesar in 148, 159, 165; army 73, 135, 321–2, 322–3, 580, 582, 583, 674, (auxiliaries) 297, 600, 809; banking 782, 785; burials 599, 790; cities 589, 590; Commodus' policy 585; division 7 *Ba*, 110, 133, 225, 581; land allotments 700; Marcomannic attack 584; mining 248, 587, 595; pottery imports 731; religion 596, 991–2; and Suebi 583, 810; Trajan visits 102; villas 599
- Pantainos (Athenian architect) 974
- Panthea (Verus' mistress) 162
- pantomime 82, 90, 917
- Paphlagonia 8*b* *Fa*–*Ga*, 611–12
- Paphos 914
- Papias (sculptor) 976
- Papinian (Aemilius Papinianus) 205, 860
- Papinius Statius, P.: on Abascantus 80, 159, 210; *Achilleis* 917; and Domitian 55–6, 61, 70, 79, 197, 309; Juvenal parodies 59; on Nero 61; and patronage 70, 80, 210; *Silvae* 918
- Papirii Aeliani of Italica 455
- Papirius Dionysius 189–90
- Pappus (Jewish martyr) 671
- papyrus: administrative 111, 303, 345, 880–1; of Appianus estate 702, 703, 706, 884; commercial 737, 742, 752, 785; on Jews 669, 670; legal 274; *see also under* literature; magic
- papyrus, supply of 711, 728, 879, 882
- parchment documents 882
- Parilia (festival) 136, 416, 989
- Paris, Parisii 481, 485, 487, 490; Pillar of Nautae Parisiaci 488
- Parma 971
- Parthamasiris, king of Armenia 124
- Parthamaspatas, king of Parthia 125
- Parthenius (*cubicularius*) 80, 88, 94, 210
- Parthia 1 *Hc*; Caesar plans campaign 307; Augustus and 302, 306, 308; Neronian settlement 38–9, 54, 604, 605; Flavians and 39, 40–1, 54, 101; Trajan's campaigns 97, 123–8, 283n69, 612, 910, 1011, (chronology) 123–5, (honours for) 415, 549, (and Jewish revolt) 552, 669, 670, (motivation) 125–6, 619; Hadrian's dealings 127–8, 139–40, 146, 233; defeat of Severianus 158–9, 229, 231, 641; Verus' campaign 160–5, 203, 233, 310, 413, 640, 882, 1012, (literature on) 910, 918, (manpower) 161–2, 165, 166, 503, (plague spread by) 164, 631, (triumph) 165, 411, 1012 art 982; false Neros 40, 54; frontier policy 306–7, 311; hostages in Rome 441; religion 512, 997
- particeps imperii* 53
- partnerships, commercial 735, 876, 884
- pastio villatica* 695
- pastoral poetry 918

- pasture, military (*prata legionis*) 348, 501
 Patara *8b Dc*, 631, 968, 979
 Patavium 2 *Ba*, 437, 724
pater patriae 46, 103, 143
paterfamilias, *patria potestas* 46, 850, 855, 858,
 863–7, 874; and loans 21, 866
 Paternus *see under* Tarutienus
 Patrai (Patras) *8a Ba*, 208, 609, 613
patria potestas see paterfamilias
 patriarch of Jews 676
 patriciate 35–6, 216, 229, 836–7; old Republican
 nobility 6–7, 62, 91
patrimonium 150, 240, 243, 246, 249; *see also*
 estates (imperial); procurators (patrimonial)
 patronage 838–51; and administration 839–40,
 891–2, 894; and appointments 230, 260, 845,
 848–50, 864, 869, 883, 891–2, 894; aristocratic
 842–6, 846–51, 864; civic 359, 364, 371, 408,
 437, 540, 832, 888; in countryside 508, 701,
 703, 843–4; of cult associations 993; *curatores*
rei publicae 426–7; dinner invitations 829, 830,
 844; favour 839, 840; financing of client 746,
 777, 835, 845, 847; of freedmen 457, 746, 835,
 845; by freedwoman 833; humiliating 830,
 844, 845–6; and kinship 869; law on 844–5;
 political 848–50; provincial 348, 408;
 reciprocity 839, 842, 845; as status symbol
 821–2, 844; upper-class protégés 220, 230,
 846–51, 864, 869; urban 421, 844–6;
 vocabulary of 838–9, 846; *see also salutationes*;
sportula; and *under* army; emperors; governors;
 justice; literature; Senate
 Paul of Tarsus, apostle 273, 879, 939, 1003;
 citizenship 367, 370, 852; travels 350, 414, 616,
 632, 633
 Paul of Tyre 655, 656
 Paulus, Iulius (jurist) 291, 856–7
 Pausanias (sophist) 656, 960
 Pausanias (traveller) 405–6, 408, 524, 604n1, 619,
 912
 pearls 729
 peasants 457–8, 646, 648, 770, 795, 699–701,
 851–4; land holdings 695, 699–701, 704;
 poverty 383, 384, 700, 770
peculium 863, 866
 Pedanius Fuscus, Cn. (*cos.* 118) 135, 146
 Pedanius Fuscus, Cn. (son of above) 146–7
 Pedanius Secundus, L. (*cos.* 43) 419n75
 Pedo Vergilianus, M. (*cos. ord.* 115) 125
 Pegasus (*cos. c.* 71) 22, 59, 197
 Peisander, son of Nestor of Laranda 914–15
 Peisistratus of Athens 623
 Pella, Transjordan 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 649, 652
 Pelops (medical teacher in Smyrna) 956
 Pelusium 144
 Pen Lllystyn, North Wales 334n43
 Pennine hills 574
 Perennis *see under* Tigridius
 performance, writing for 889–90, 891, 907,
 915–16, 916–17
 perfumes 415, 717, 728
 Pergamum 1 *Fc*, *8b Cb*, 233, 349n24, 624, 785,
 829–30; culture 619, 913; Hadrian and 140,
 621, 626, 977, 989; ‘Kizil Aulu’ (Red Hall) 631;
 medicine 610, 619, 946, 956, (*see also* Galen);
 senatorial families 222, 610, 611; temples 974,
 977, 981, 999, (Asclepieion) 441, 626, 915,
 956, 965, 989, 1004
 Perge *8b Ec*, 273, 610, 611, 631, 975, 977
 Pericles of Mylasa 416n59
 Périgueux 463, 489
 Perinthus 7 *Dh*, 587, 736
 Peripatetic philosophy 903, 923, 926–8, 959;
 Athenian chair 926, 928, 941; schools 922,
 924–5, 926–8; and Stoicism 927, 931; tenets
 930, 932, 934–5, 936, 937, 938
Periplus Maris Erythraei 713, 727, 729, 732
 Persian cultural influence 966, 996
 Persian Gulf 125, 127, 659, 660, 661
 perspective, vertical 980, 981
 Pertinax *see under* Helvius
 Pescennius Niger Iustus, C. 188, 191, 194, 616,
 652, 662
 Pessinus *8b Eb*, 969
 Petavonium (Rosinos de Vidriales) 3 *Ba*, 448
 Petillius Cerialis, Q. 11, 16, 37, 230, 561, 562
 Petillius Rufus, Q. (*cos.* 83) 58
petit appareil 482–3
 petitions 277, 347n13, 426–7; to emperors
 268–72, 834, 893; (communities)’ 268–70,
 271–2, 288, 539, (individuals)’ 270–1, 288, 539,
 840–1, (*see also under* provinces (emperors’
 role)); to prefect of Egypt 277, 347n13
 Petra 1 *Gc*, 9 *Ab*, 10 *Bd*, 637, 650, 651, 652, 655,
 657, 658; decline 646, 654, 659–60; urban
 environment 643, 654
 Petrocori 469
 Petronius Arbitrator 391, 393, 769–70, 808, 831; on
 trade 720, 732
 Petronius Priscus, T., of Ephesus 249n41
 Petronius Secundus 69, 85, 94
 Petronius Sura Mamertinus 169–70, 190
 Petuaria (Brough) 6 *Bb*, 568
 Peutinger Table 465
 Phaedimus (Trajan’s freedman) 134
 Phaina in Trachon 10 *Cc*, 648, 649
 Pharasmanes, king of Iberia 143, 152, 413
 Pharisaism 668, 677–8
 pharmacology 656, 945, 948, 951, 954–5, 956;
 Dioscorides 962, 963; Galen 959, 960, 962–3
 Phaselis 144
 Philadelphia, Arabia 10 *Bd*, 11 *Cc*, 639, 649, 650,
 655, 657, 659
 Philadelphia, Egypt 724

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1204

INDEX

- Philaë 974
 Philip; anthology of epigrams 915
Philippæia Pella 649, 652
 Philippi 981
 Philippopolis, Thrace 172, 906
 Philo of Alexandria 925, 933, 941
 Philo of Byblos 915
 Philo of Larissa 923, 940
 Philodemus (Epicurean philosopher) 940
 philology 912, 913, 918, 921, 956; on medical texts 945, 956, 959, 960
 Philopappus *see under* Iulius
 Philopator (Stoic philosopher) 930n39
 philosophy and philosophers 922–42; and
 Christianity 862–3, 939; commentaries 931;
 court and house philosophers 927, 940; deity,
 man's relation to 932–6; *demiourgos* 933, 934,
 935, 939; doctrines and tendencies 931–9;
 dualism 935; eclecticism 930; *eisagogai* 931;
 ethics 937–8; expulsions from Rome and Italy
 41, 43, 67, 87, 393, 1009, 1010; on fate, free
 will and providence 938; forms 933–4, 935;
 and Gnosticism 939; as journey through life
 932; lectures 904; metaphysics 913, 932–6;
 under Nerva 87–8; orality 903–4; oriental 926;
 on passions 930, 937; philosopher-king 52;
 privileges 88, 267; and public life 906, 928,
 941–2; and religion 932, 939, 985, 1000; in
 Republic and early Principate 922–4; schools
 924–31 (*see also* Epicureanism; Peripatetic
 philosophy; Platonism; Pythagoreanism;
 Scepticism; Stoicism); social role 927, 940–2;
 sophistic traits 903–7; sources 922n1, 930;
 standing and abilities of teachers 899–900;
 statues 903, 904–5; writings 876, 891, 903–7,
 918, 931; *see also individual philosophers and schools*
 and under Aurelius, Marcus; Alexandria;
 Athens; daemons; education; Domitian;
 Galen; holy men; Jews; Logos; marriage;
 Rhodes; Rome; salvation; soul; Titus;
 Vespasian
 Philostratus 5, 13, 23, 79, 604n1, 900, 912
 Phocis 627
 Phoenicia *10 Bb–c*, 381–2, 639, 655, 656–7, 659,
 882; urban environment 649, 653
 photography, aerial 463, 465, 489
 Phrygia *8b Db–Eb*, 143, 247, 441, 613, 681, 1003;
 exports 725, 727; imperial estates 632, 727
 physics 938
 physiology 962, 963
 physiotherapists 609–10
 Picardy 315, 463, 468, 471
 Pictones 469, 478, 485
 pidgins, Latin-based 466
pietas 46–7, 58, 96, 108, 857, 862
 pigs 433, 473, 507, 682, 688, 689, 720
 pillars and stacks, Gallic 485, 488, 494
 pimps (*lenones*) 395, 399–400
 Pinarius Clemens, Cn. 498
 piracy 387, 632–3
 Piraeus 972
Pisa 2 Bb, 746
 Pisidia *8b Ec*, 629
 Piso *see under* Calpurnius
 plague, Antonine 167–8, 182, 344, 413, 740,
 1012; and demography 217, 793, 794, 810,
 813, 815–16; nature of 168, 965; recurrences
 184, 190; religious ceremonies 167, 391–2,
 965; spread 164, 651, 794, 815, 1012; *see also*
 under Galen; Italy; Rome
 Plancia Magna 977
 plant products, exotic 728–9
 Plataea *8a Ca*, 614, 621, 627
 Platonism 923, 925–6, 931, 941; and
 Pythagoreanism 925, 926; schools 925–6; and
 Stoicism 931, 932, 937, 938; tenets 923, 932,
 933–6, 937, 938–9, 1001–2; *see also* Academy;
 Neoplatonism; *and individual philosophers*
 Platorius Nepos, A. (*cos.* 119) 136, 137–8, 564
 Plautia (mother of L. Ceionius Commodus) 147
 Plautianus, C. Fulvius 831
 Plautius Quintillus 169, 180
 Plautius Silvanus Aelianus, Ti. 24, 233, 379
 plebs 14, 418, 835, 840, 851–4; and emperors 82,
 89–90, 92, 115, 196, 213, 415, 418, 434, 840;
 frumentaria 90, 115, 434; patronage 429, 844;
 theatre seating 389, 389–90, 820; *see also* poor,
 the
 Plinius Secundus, C. (Pliny the Elder) 447, 464,
 1009; on agriculture 687, 699, 708; and
 barbarism 374; and emperors 4, 17–18, 19, 20,
 23, 24; on Gaul 464–5, 473; on Greek world
 604n1; *laudes Italiae* 407, 410, 435; on luxury
 25; on map of Agrippa 297, 318–19; on
 medicine 943, 945; and religion 1004, 1008;
 on resources of empire 741–2; on trade with
 east 729; on water-mills 761
 Plinius Caecilius Secundus, C. (Pliny the
 Younger) 1010; adviser to Trajan 200–1, 204,
 208, 211–12; in Bithynia 116, 117, 118–23,
 266, 279, 289, 614–16, 617–18, 619, 1011,
 (correspondence with Trajan) 82, 100,
 129–30, 266, 267–8, 271, 276, 349, 893; career
 under Flavians 55, 59–60, 87, 88; and
 Christians 122–3, 633, 988; commercial
 interests 733, 770; and Comum 115, 223, 436,
 437, 698, 876, 891; on emperor and Senate
 199–200, 214; on entertainers 397–8; estates
 435, 436, 696, 698, 702, 704, 705, 824, 827; on
 family 403, 872–3; forensic work 87, 88, 445,
 618; on freedmen 831; and Gaul 465; on
 Greek world 604n1; on Isaeus 920; *laudes*
 Italiae 407; letters 49, 84n1, 136, 883, 918,
 (asking favours of emperor) 268, 269n15, 270,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1205

- 840, 841, 849, (on provincial matters) 100, 129–30, 266, 267–8, 349, 893, (of recommendation) 211–12, 848, 872, 894; marriage 860, 862; on metals and mining 748, 751; and *nutrix* 867; oral composition 891; oratory 918; *Panegyricus* 84n1, 100n109, 891, 918, 1010, (on Trajan) 79, 96, 98, 103, 108, 199–200, 214, 840; political patron 849–50; protégés and clients 211–12, 220, 268, 269n15, 847, 848, 849, 850, 872, 894, (appoints to own staff) 230, 869, (financial support) 835, 847, (kinswoman) 809; Trajan's patronage 268, 269n15, 270, 840, 841, 849
- Plotina *see* Pompeia Plotina
- Plotinopolis 7 *Db*, 589
- Plotinus 926, 928, 939
- Plotius Grypus 35, 216
- ploughs 707, 763–4
- plumbing 750
- Plutarch 619, 1011; career 67n329, 614, 621, 903, 925, 941; on finance 770, 771, 777; on marriage 862; papyri 907; philosophical tenets 924, 929, 930, 935, 936, 937, 938; and religion 994, 1002; on 'sophists' 900, 904
- WORKS: 604n1, 614, 900, 911, 913, 931, 932; *De vitando aere alieno* 770; *Ktiseis* 913; *Lives* 913
- Plutarch, Pseudo-; *On Fate* 931, 938
- Pneumatists 951–2
- Po valley 1 *Db–Eb*, 140, 683
- Poetovio 7 *Ba*, 217, 322, 582, 586, 588, 782
- poetry 408, 889, 895, 914–18; Gallic 491; Greek 914–17; Latin 918; patronage of 895; performative nature 889–90; popular 397; *see also individual poets and genres*
- Pogla, Pisidia 8b *Ec*, 629
- Pola 7 *Ab*, 583
- Poland 713
- Polanyi, Karl 711
- poleis* (native towns) 349
- Polemaenus (*cos.* 92) 441n185, 618–19, 631
- Polemo *see under* Antonius
- Polemon, king of Pontus 605
- police 321, 351–2, 393–4, 617, 652; *beneficarii consulares* 282, 586; *frumentarii* as secret 137, 153, 187
- pollen analysis 473, 507
- Pollux of Naucratis 906
- Polycarp, bishop of Smyrna 633
- Pompaelo (Pamplona) 3 *Ca*, 445
- Pompeia Plotina, empress 99, 128, 134, 415, 972, 987; and Epicurean school 924, 930; and Hadrian 128, 133, 139, 211
- Pompeianus *see under* Claudius
- Pompeii: banking 772, 774; destruction 49, 1009; documents 883 (*see also* Caecilius Iucundus, L.; Murecine villa); foodstuffs 682, 721n69–70; frieze 881; houses 969; inscriptions 887; metal artefacts 722; posters 355; trade 561, 721n70, 728, 752–3; Villa of the Papyri 876, 891; wall-painting 492, 969
- Pompeiiopolis 612–13
- Pompeius Capito, Q., of Pergamum 917
- Pompeius Falco, Q. 136, 138, 232n100
- Pompeius Homullus, Cn. 254
- Pompeius Longinus 90n47
- Pompeius Magnus, Cn. (Pompey) 144, 296, 928; in east 307, 635, 649, 652
- Pompeius Trogus 491
- Pomponius Bassus, T. 116n203, 425
- Pomponius Capito, Tullius 517
- Pomponius Mela 464, 465
- Pons Aelius (Newcastle) 138, 304
- Pont du Gard 485, 759
- pontifex maximus* 46, 51, 79, 157, 186
- Pontius Laelianus, M. (*cos.* 144) 161, 162, 168, 207
- Pontius Sabinus, T. 138
- Pontus-Bithynia *see* Bithynia-Pontus
- Pontus Galaticus 611
- Pontus Polemoniacus 8b *Ha–Ia*, 39, 608, 611
- poor, the 93, 376, 383, 396, 680, 865; diet 681, 720; relief 93, 115, 354, 433, 434; theatre seating 389, 390; *see also* debt; peasants; plebs
- Popillius Carus Peto, C. 155
- Popillius Theotimos 924
- Poppaea; archive from Herculaneum 883n22
- population 811–16; density 811–12; growth and decline 740, 813–16; regions and cities 349n24, 811–13; 'stable' and 'stationary' 791–2
- Porcius Cato, M., the Elder 883, 945
- Porcuna (Obulco) 3 *Cb*, 455
- porphyry quarries, Egypt 974, 977
- portents 192
- portoria*, *see* customs duties
- portraits: emperors' 374, 418, 431, 432, 969, 974, (Egyptian) 971, 974, (as gods) 982, 990, (*see also under individual emperors*); Flavian 13, 25, 967, 969; imperial types 971, 972, 975, 978, 980, 982, 990; on mummies 980; *see also under individual emperors*
- Portugal *see* Lusitania
- Portus 436n153, 440, 717, 779
- Port-Vendres II* (wreck) 732
- Posidonius 923, 928–9, 931n46, 932, 936, 938, 940
- possessores* 426, 427
- postal service, *see cursus publicus; vehiculatio*
- Potaissa (Turda) 7 *Ca*, 582
- Potamon of Mytilene 911
- potestas see paterfamilias*
- Pothinus, bishop of Lyons 490
- pots, lathe-turned stone 762, 765

- pottery 726–7, 743–4, 744–7, 752; African 519, (red-slip ware) 536, 726n112, 727, 746; army and 341, 506, 744; branch workshops 727, 745–6; British 559, 561, 565, 575–7, 731; chemical analysis 712n14; Cyrenaican 558; Danubian 599–600, 601; Egyptian leases 742; Gallic 475–6, 494, 712n13, 744, (see also under *terra sigillata* below); German 504, 505, 506, 509, 510, 727, 745; graffiti and inscriptions 728, 747, 876, 879, 882, 889, 892; Italian 436, 745–6, 747, 593, (Pompeian red ware) 726n109; La Tène 599; lamps 727, 734; local coarse wares 744; production 743–4, 744–7; quality as economic indicator 746; and romanization 519, 744; Spanish 449, 450, 477, 968; stamps 743, 746–7, 876, 885; Syrian 657, 658; tallies 747, 877, 883, 884, 885; *terra sigillata* 726–7, 743–4, 745–7, (arretine) 745–6, 747, (Danubian) 599–600, (Gaulish) 341, 475, 479, 494, 565, 712n13, 745–6, 747, 749, central 475, 575, 727, 746 (see also Lezoux), eastern 475, 575, 716, 746, southern 475, 561, 576, 716, 727, 746, 968 (see also La Graefesenque), (German) 506, 745, (Hispanic) 449, (Syrian) 657, (trade) 449–50, 712n13, 716, 726–7; trade 449–500, 519, 561, 575–6, 662, 712n13, 716, 726–7, 730, 731, 741; transport 506, 716; vaulting, North African earthenware 764; votive objects 999; see also amphorae
- poverty see poor, the
- praefices* (criers) 395, 818, 878
- praefecti aerarii militaris* 242; *alimentorum* 225–6; *annonae* 189–90, 201, 206, 240, 243, 258, 261, 262, (establishment) 238, 717, (staff) 250; *castrorum* 325–6; *fabrum* 455; *gentis* 529, 542; military 325–6, 335, 455; *orae Ponticae* 289; *praetoria*, see praetorian prefects; *urbi* 197, 201, 206, 346, 418–19, 612; *vehicularum* 240, 243; *vigilum* 206, 238, 240, 243, 258, 418–19
- Praeneste 2 *Bb*
- praepositi* (native chiefs) 588
- praetentura Italiae et Alpium* 168, 171
- praetor tutelaris* 160
- praetorian guard 161, 167–8, 321, 328, 420, 421, 674; see also praetorian prefects and under Galba; Nerva; Vespasian
- praetorian prefects 240, 242; advisers to emperors 197–8, 201, 202, 206, 207, 260; under Commodus 189; Domitian and 68; equestrian rank 201; importance 18, 257, 258, 262, 819, 830–1; jurisdiction 346; length of tenure 231n93, 259; patronage 230, 260, 269; pay 261; popular attitude to 418–19; and senators 819, 830–1; staff 250; Titus as 17, 18, 46; Vespasian's 9–10, 16, 18
- prata* 687; *legionis* 348, 501, 507
- precarium* 703
- prefects, see *praefecti*
- presses 468, 707, 763; see also under olives; wine prices 712, 729, 779, 815; Diocletian's Edict 549, 714, 716, 724n91, 752, 761
- pridiana* 334; Hunt's 111, 303
- Priene 8b *Cc*, 971
- priesthoods: Asian high 956–7; connection with sanctuary 990; in Cyrenaica 549–50, 555; Flaviales 57; in Judaea 665, 667; local, in provinces 456, 625; mediate communication with divine 1003; of oriental cults 414, 993, 994; senatorial 3, 35–6, 222; *sodales Antoniniani Veriani* 169; Titiales 57; see also *Augustales*, *flamines*
- Primus see under Antonius
- principes castelli* 588; *civitatis* 542, 544, 588; *gentis* 542, 544; *inventutis* 16, 53; *officiorum*, see officials, high-ranking; see also emperors
- Priscianus see under Cornelius
- Priscus see under Statius
- Proclus 405
- Proculus (jurist) 203
- Proculus of Naucratis 901
- procurators 243, 244, 261, 263, 289–90; Egyptian 250; financial, in provinces 238, 244, 245, 268, 273, 289; customs duty 241–2, 290, 586; *hereditarium* 243, 247, 248, 253; jurisdiction 74, 92; *kalendarium Vegetianum* 447; *ludi magni/matutini* 243; for mines 244, 289, 447–8, 449, 595, 723, 749; at Ostia 719, 723; patrimonial 244, 249, 253, 261, 290, (and tax) 241, 242, 247; pay 261; praesidial 225, 241, 244, 245, 272–3; provincials promoted to 455, 529, 609, 836–7; *quattuor publicorum Africae* 241, 244; in Rome 243; social mobility 836–7; *summarum rationum* 250; and tax 242, 247, 289, 290, 586, (specialized) 240, 241, 247, 248, 478, 586; title 'egregius' 819; *vicesimae hereditarium* 241, 242, 243, 247, 284, 289, 290, 586; *vicesimae libertatis* 241, 243, 284, 586
- production: and consumption 775; social relations of 819, 822–7, 853
- profectiones*, imperial 411, 428, 970
- pronunciation 890
- propaganda, imperial 86, 499, 891, 896, 966
- property: concentration and fragmentation 697–9, 701, 705–6, 823, 855; contracts 595; emperors' sale of 92, 93, 169, 283; in *familia* 855, 863, 865–7, 870; law 825; see also census (requirements); land; and under marriage; Senate; women
- prostitution 283n71, 395, 399–401, 419
- provinces 266–92, 344–60; administration 241, 243–4, 245, 252, 266–92, 344–60, (development) 288–92, (hierarchy in Egypt) 289–90, (see also army below, and under cities; freedmen (imperial); governors (staffs);

- (imperial); Trajan); army in 341–3, (administrative role) 282, 342, 345, 445, 447–8, 564, (policing) 282, 352, 586, (recruitment) 32–3, 331, 525–6, (and status of province) 228, 258–9, 272–3; appeals to governors and emperor 288–9, 369, 615, 633; assemblies 347, 990; Augustan system 272; boundary disputes 271, 276, 616; building management 275, 276–7, 281, 353, 614, 616; citizenship 247, 288, 342–3, 349, 363, 364, 365–6, (*see also* Latin right *and under individual provinces*); contact between Romans and provincials 440–1; creation of new 245, 252, (*see also individual provinces*); division 245, 498–9, 611–12, 627; emperor's role 266–72, (correspondence with officials) 266, 267–8, 271, 276, 360, 893, (and petitions) 267, 268–72, 277, 288–9, 291, 359–60, 453, 615, (*see also finance below*); extortion trials 76–7, 120, 618; finance 72, 245, 266–92, 353–4, 355, (special imperial legates) 118, 119, 268, 276, 278–82, 289, 614–16, 633, 782–6; justice 226, 273–4, 289, 351; laws, (local) 349, 557, 617, 622–3, 645–6, (Roman) 119, 272, 273, 349–50; patrons 348, 408; policing 282, 351–2, 286; principalities 348; Roman control beyond 312–15; status 118, 224, 225, 228, 245, 252, 258–9, 272–3; taxation 27–30, 254, 257, 282–6, 345, 347, 504, 824, (inheritance) 242, 244, 247, 251–2, 284–5, 447, 586; tribal self-administration 348; upper classes 444, 544, 632, 781, 834, 846, (*see also decurions, and under individual cities and provinces and Senate (promotion)*); urbanization 877; wealth transfers to Italy 452–6, 771, 781, 853; *see also cities; civitates; conventus; correctores; councils; frontiers; governors; koīna; magistracies, civic; municipia; and under census; curatores rei publicae; frontiers; Hadrian; imperial cult; literacy; literature; procurators; romanization; Senate proxenetae* (brokers) 736n181
 Prusa *8b Da*, 352, 619, 681, 773, 905, 906
 Ptolemais (Akko) *10 Bc*, *11 Bb*, 643, 649
 Ptolemais (Barca) *5 Ca*, 549, 551, 554, 556, 557
 Ptolemy *see* Claudius Ptolemaeus
publicani 347, 551
 Publicius Certus 67, 68, 87, 88, 90
 Publicius Marcellus 145, 146, 228
 Publilius Celsus (*cos. II* 113) 135
 Pudentilla (wife of Apuleius) 703, 826
 Puglia, herdsmen of 689–90, 691
pullati (poor rabble) 389, 390
 pulleys 765
 pulses, dried 473, 683
 pumps, water 748, 752, 759–60, 760, 762
 Punic culture 966, 992
 Punic language 879, 896
 punishments 390, 391, 826, 827, 852, 865
 Pupienus 428
 purification, ceremonies of 413, 990
 Pusias and Secundilla (giants) 406
 Puteoli (Pozzuoli) *2 Bb*, 391, 406, 421, 429, 730n136, 746, 968; Tyrians 360n81, 736; *see also* Murecine villa
 Pyrenees *1 Cb–Db*, 474, 489
 Pyrrho of Elis 924
 Pythagoreanism 923, 925, 926
 Quadi *1 Eb*, 64n314, 165, 178, 302, 305; Antoninus Pius assigns king to 148, 152, 165–6, 168, 583; Marcus Aurelius' war against 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 184, 584
 Quadratus *see under* Iulius
quadregesima Galliarum (tax) 254, 504
 quaestors 222, 291, 350, 353, 456, 589
 quarries 741, 744, 765–6; imperial ownership 348, 728, 738, 744, 765; *see also* marble; porphyry; *and under individual areas*
quarta militia 137, 141
quattuor publica Africae (tax) 241, 254, 284, 534
 querns 765
 Quinctilius Valerius Maximus, Sex. 117–18
 Quinctilius Varus, P. 297, 299, 302, 496, 499
 Quinquatria, festival of Minerva 69
 Quintianus' plot against Commodus 187
 Quintilian *see* Fabius Quintilianus, M.
 Quintilii brothers 178–9, 179–80, 182, 187, 222n39, 614; *correctores* of Achaëa 170, 628
 Quintus of Smyrna 914
 Qumran sect 677
 Rabat (Sala) *3 Ab*, 523, 524
 Rabbamoba *10 Bd*, 650
 Rabbell II, king of Nabataeans 123, 639, 644, 646, 654, 660
 rabbis 668–9, 671, 672, 674, 675–7, 677–8; schools 667, 668–9, 675, 676
 Rabirius (architect) 970
 Raecius Gallus of Tarraco 453
 Raetia *1 Eb*, 137, 155, 220, 373, 506, 590; army 166, 300, 321, 324, 498, 580, 582; customs dues 285, 286, 586; governor 224, 225, 244, 245, 273, 585, 587; status of province 224, 225, 244, 245, 273, 301–2
 rainfall 680, 683–7, 690
 Raphanaeae 322, 323
 Rapidum *4 Ca*, 522, 523, 541
 Rasova 111
 Ratae (Leicester) *6 Bb*, 567, 969, 977
 Ratiaria (Archar) *7 Bb*, 582, 588, 600
 Rationalists (medical sect) 949
 Ravenna *2 Bb*, 166, 426; fleet 258, 321, 588
 reading aloud 889–90, 891, 907, 915
 reaping machine 473, 693, 707, 763

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1208

INDEX

- Reate 691
 reciprocity 711, 839, 842, 845, 857
 recitations, literary 889–90, 891, 907, 915
 recruitment, military 137, 330–1, 420, 434,
 600–1; by cities 550, 555, 617, 620; on frontier
 580; hereditary pattern 337, 338, 421, 600–1;
 local 338, 342, 509–10, 600–1, 602, 603;
 provincialization 32–3, 331, 525–6; widening
 169, 181; *see also* auxiliary troops;
 Danube region; Gaul; Germany; Italy; slaves;
 Spain
 Red Sea *1 Gd, 9 Ac*, 659, 660, 661, 713; *see also*
Periplus Maris Erythraei
 Regensburg (Castra Regina) *7 Aa*, 304, 324, 582
 Regilla *see under* Annia
 Regillus (praetorian prefect) 190
 Regionary Catalogues 415
 Reims (Durocortorum) 466, 481
 relegation 67, 74
 relief: emergency 31, 49–50, 51, 553–4; poor 93,
 115, 354, 433, 434
 religion 984–1008; abstraction 1005; ancient
 cults 415–16, 423, 459; army and 275, 512,
 886, 984, 991, 997; associations 432, 434, 984,
 988, 991, 993, 1001; calendars 986, 1008;
 cities' expenditure 354, 998–9;
 communication with divine 886, 994, 999,
 1002, 1003–4; continuity 984, 1007–8; country
 sanctuaries 469, 558, 572–3, 877, 997; and
 death 998, 1001, 1006–7; in east 984,
 997–1001, (*see also* oriental cults *below*);
 emperors and 842, 985–90, 998, 999, (*see also*
dedication and under individual emperors);
 euergetism 993, 998–9; evil, problem of
 1005–6; *evocatio* 545; foreign cults 167, 383–4,
 413–14, 992–7, (*see also* native and oriental
 cults *below*); Germanic 510, 511–12; gods'
 relation to man 932–6, 990, 1003–4, 1005,
 1008; household cults 984, 995; individualism
 992, 1000–1; and magic 1005; monotheism
 1001–2; and morality 1002–3, 1006; native
 cults 458, 510, 511–12, 545, 654, 660, 992,
 (hellenization) 558, 997, (romanization) 459,
 488–9, 510–11, 602, 982, 984, 986, 991, 992;
 new mood 992, 1001–7, 1008; oriental cults
 291, 625, 926, 985, 990, 991, 992–7, 1001, (in
 west) 490, 512, 601–2, 809, 984, 991, (*see also*
 Egypt; Syria); and politics 986; public 985–90;
 social role 412, 414, 984, 999; sources on 412,
 985, 998; syncretism 1002; transcendence
 1005; watery places, cults in 490; in west 984,
 990–2, 995–6, (oriental cults) 490, 512, 681–2,
 809, 984, 991; *see also individual deities and*
afterlife; altars; burial; Christianity; daemons;
 deification; festivals; *genii*; Gnosticism; gods
 and divinity; imperial cult; initiation; Jews and
 Judaism; mystery cults; oracles; priesthoods;
 purification; sacrifice; salvation; temples;
 votive offerings; Zoroastrianism; *and under*
individual emperors and provinces and Celts;
 frontiers; healing; literacy; philosophy; plague;
 provinces; Rome; slaves
 Remi 481
 rentiers 705, 731
 rents 353, 531, 532, 533
 reproduction rate 797–8, 870–1, 873–4
 requisitions 648; *see also hospitium, vebiculatio*
res (or *ratio privata*) 150, 246–7
 rescripts, imperial 74, 893
 resistance, cultural 543–4, 878–9, 896–7
 resources, natural; literary catalogues 741–2
 Revelation, Book of 604n1, 633
 Rézé 476
 Rhegium 2 *Cc*, 409n22
 Rheinzabern pottery centre 506
 rhetoric 95n77, 890, 891, 897, 900–7; chairs of
 180, 409, 627, 901, 919, 920; diplomatic 359;
 Gallo-Roman 491; Greek 900–7; Latin 491,
 918; legal 890, 902; philosophical 903–7;
 political 268, 878, 890, 921; public support 31;
 and social mobility 837, 838; sophistic 619,
 900–3; spoken and written 891, 907; teachers
 180, 900, 919, (*see also* declamation; sophists;
and under Athens)
 Rhine, R. *1 Da–b*, 313, 317, 506, 905; boats
 found in 755, 756; flotilla 321
 Rhineland: *fana* 489–90; sculpture and
 monuments 476, 479, 485, 488–9; trade 450,
 716, 718; wine production 472, 507, 693
 Rhodes *1 Fc, 8a Eb–Fb, 8b Cc–Dc*, 140, 630, 906,
 914; freedom 28, 50, 605; philosophy 928–9,
 939, 940, 944
 Rhodiapolis, Lycia *8b Ec*, 914
Rhomaia (festival) 416
 Rhône, R. *1 Dd*, 467, 504, 475, 476, 713, 995;
 mosaics 492–3, 494
 Rhosus *8b Cc*, 651
 Rider 7 *Bb*, 589
 rider gods 602, 992
 Riotinto 3 *Bb*, 449
 Rivenhall 572
 rivers 683, 748; as boundaries 126–7, 293, 294,
 295, 296, 300, 311–12, 317; lines of
 communication 317, 467; transport by 593,
 713, 714, 715, 718, 738, 755, (in Gaul) 476, (in
 Germany) 504, 506, 509
 roads: administration 225–6, 227–8, 244–5, 250,
 257, 346, (cities and) 353, 357, 617; army and
 341–2, 498, 608; as benefactions 357, 432;
 cities' responsibilities 353, 357, 617;
 commercial transport 714–15, 715–16, 744,
 767, 794; construction 341–2, 757; emperors'
 projects 49, 56, 114, 357, 409, 465; in frontier

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1209

- zones 307, 310–11, 312, 313, 316, 500, 520, 522; mapping 465; settlements along 469, 571; vehicles 476, 758, 601; way-stations 408
viae: Aemilia 228, 425; Appia 108, 228, 409–10, 411, 427, 914, 915; Aurelia 433; Domitiana 56, 61, 70, 409; Egnatia 589; Flaminia 228, 387; Hadrumentina 535; Nova Traiana (Arabia) 123, 310, 312, (Italy) 114, 410n26; Salaria 228; Severiana 409; Tiburtina 228; Traiana 114, 410n26, 974; *see also under individual provinces*
- Rogatica 7 Bb, 589
 romances *see* novels
 romanization 376–7, 540, 545, 630, 697, 889; army and 745, 991; Celts 991; countryside 470–3, 571–2, 573; pottery and 744; secondary phase 544, 546; voluntary 544, 545, 559, 697, 986; *see also under* Africa; Britain; Cyrenaica; Gaul; Germany; imperial cult; religion (native cult); Spain; upper classes
- Romatius Firmus 847
- Rome 1 Eb, 2 Bb; administration 77, 240, 243, 249, 250, 439, 723; agriculture stimulated by demand 694, 695, 712, 716, 717; anniversary of foundation 154; architectural style 410, 416, 441, 967; army in 420–1, (*see also* praetorian guard; urban cohort); and Athens 629–30; bakeries 762; banking 776, 779; boundary 20–1, 23, 99; buildings 240, 250, 257, 410, 414–15, 419, 714, (commercial and domestic) 440, 971, 972, (Flavian) 14, 19–20, 968, 969–71, 986, (Trajan's) 107–8, 113–14, 972, (Hadrian's) 975–6, (Antonine) 978, 979, 981–2; Christians 416, 440–1, 1002; cultural centre 405, 409, 410; cultural identity 393, 414, 419, 429–30, 440–3, 913; disease 49, 407, 794, 795, (*see also* plague *below*); distributions 416–17, 438, 439, (*see also under* corn); earthquake 192; emperors and 196, 212, 411–12, 417–19, 840, (*see also adventus; profectus*); ethnic groups 419, 440–3; euergetism 416–17; expulsions from 41, 43, 67, 87, 393, 1009, 1010; festivals 136, 416, 417, 989; finances 30–2; fire service 201, 250, 321, 328, 420, (*see also praefecti (vigilum)*); fires 49, 50, 192, 969, 1009; floods 158; food supply 439–40, 450, 472, 692, 694, 717, 718–19, 785–6, (famines) 158, 189–90, (*see also under* corn); foreign residents' organizations 177, 736n175; games *see* games (Alban; Capitoline; Hadrian's; Secular); and Greek culture 440, 619–20, 809; harbours *see* Ostia and Portus; *horti* 406, 410, 439; imperial cult 413, 414, 441–2; imports 408; and Italy 346, 429–30, 439, 701; Jews 393, 668, 779; landlords 419; learning 409, 609, 919, 920, 922, 929, 940; marble plan, Severan 668; markets 439, 440, 738–9, 776, 972–3; medicine 955, 957–8; monetization 438; *naumachia*, Trajan's 114; philosophers 409, 919, 920, 922, 929; plague 165, 167–8, 190, 217, 416, 419, 435, 584; policing 321; *pomerium* 20–1, 23, 99; population 349n24, 813; power 410, 416, 439, 442; and provinces 408, 439, 440–1; religion 412–16, 440–1, 442, 984, 990, 995, 997, 1002; settlement schemes 436n153; slaves 441, 810; tombs 980, 981, 982; town planning 441; upper classes 222–3, 442, 795, 809, (*see also* equestrian order; patriciate; senatorial order); *urbica dioecesis* 346; violence 418–20; water supply 23, 48–9, 114, 239, 240, 243, 250, 407, 410; Wonders 405–6, 408, 417; *see also* plebs; Tiber, R.
- BUILDINGS AND LOCATIONS:
 amphitheatre *see* Colosseum *below*; aqueducts 20, 407, 410, (Aqua Claudia) 48–9, (Aqua Traiana) 114; arches, (of Commodus) 982, (of Constantine) 98, 973, 975, 981, (of Marcus Aurelius) 981, 1012, (di Portogallo) 975–6, (of Titus) 15, 47, 54, 58, 969, 970–1; Athenaeum 409; basilicas 415, (Ulpia) 99, 113, 114, 405, 410, 973; baths 417, (of L. Licinius Sura) 106, (of Nero) 442, (of Titus) 19, 49, 58, 969, (of Trajan) 107–8, 114, 417, 972; Caelian, camp on 422; Campus Martius 49, 103–4, 297, 415, 441; Capitol 8, 21, 44, 49, 295, 887, (*see also* temples (Jupiter Capitolinus) *below*); catacombs 414, (of SS Peter and Marcellinus) 422; cemetery of *equites singulares* 422; Circus Agonalis 417; Circus Maximus 100, 107, 190, 417–18, 1010; Colosseum (Flavian amphitheatre) 19, 20, 49, 50–1, 58, 417, 968, 969, 1010; columns, (of Antoninus Pius) 415, 980, (Aurelian) 174, 175, 379–80, 415, 981–2, 1012, (of Trajan) 109, 113, 114, 415, 765, 973, 1011, image of Trajan 98, 99, 100–1, scenes on 106, 110, 110, 113, 142, 339, 379–80, Trajan's grave 99, 128; Conservatori Palace 981; Domus August(i)ana *see* Palatium *below*; fora, (*boarium* 776, 779, 785–6, (of Caesar) 972, (of Nerva (Transitorium)) 91, 970, 971, 1010, (of Trajan) 97, 99, 105, 114, 405, 414–15, 434, 441, 972, 973, 1011, (*see also* columns (of Trajan) *above*), (Romanum) 434, (Suarium) 440, (Vinarium) 438, 440; fountains 410; Golden House 19–20, 49, 107–8, 417, 967, 968, 972; Great Trajanic Frieze 973; Hadrianeum 415; Horti Sallustiani 406; Ianiculum, water-mill on 762; libraries 113, 442, 895, (of Trajan) 895, 973, (of Vespasian) 967–8; Macellum Magnum 440n177, 776; Marcus Aurelius, equestrian statue of 980, 981; Market of Trajan 972–3; mausolea, imperial, (of Augustus) 85, 415, (Flavian) 969,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

1210

INDEX

- Rome (*cont.*)
 (of Hadrian (Castel S. Angelo)) 151, 415, 976, 1012; Monte Testaccio 440, 450, 537, 694; Odeon 107, 417; Palatium (*Domus August(iana)*) 192, 410, 413, 970, 1010; Piazza Navona 969–70; Pons Aelius 976; *porta argentariorum* 785–6; Porticus, (Divorum) 969, (Vipsania) 297; *portus olearius* 719n53; *portus vinarius* 440n177, 776; Quirinal 410n27; St John Lateran, Basilica of 11; stadium, Domitian's new 969–70
 temples of: Bellona 183, 413; Divorum 57; Divus Antoninus Pius and Faustina 415, 978; Divus Claudius 19, 410n27, 967, 986; Divus Hadrianus 1012, 978; Divus Traianus 976; Divus Vespasianus and Titus 47, 57, 414, 969, 987; Gens Flavia 57, 70, 86, 414, 987; hilltop locations 410, 415; Honos and Virtus 986; Isis 14; Janus 15; Jupiter Capitolinus, (*fiscus Indaicus* funds) 27, 283, 664, 669, (restoration by Vespasian) 6, 14, 26, 31–2, 44, 234–5, 967, 986, 1009, (Titus' and Domitian's restoration) 49, 50, 58, 69, 969, 987, 1010; Jupiter Conservator 986; Minerva 57, 970, 987; Pantheon, (of Agrippa) 969, (Hadrianic) 208, 414, 415, 441, 976, 1011; Pax 6, 15, 20, 192, 441, 967–8, 986; Quirinus 405; Solis 440n177; Venus, in Caesar's Forum 114; Venus and Rome 136, 416, 442, 976, 978, 989, 1012; Venus Genetrix 972; Vesta 14, 192; Victory 986; to women of imperial family 415
 Terminus stone 6, 295; Thermae Alexandrinae 442; Vestal Virgins, house of 972; Vigna Barberini 410n27; Villa Publica 57; villas of Quintili and Sette Bassi 410n28
- Roşia Montana (Alburnus Maior) 7 *Ca*; writing tablets 577n1, 595, 749–50, 771n15, 883, 884
- Rosianus Geminus 841
- Rosinos de Vidriales (Petavonium) 3 *Ba*, 448
- Rosmerta (Gallic goddess) 488
- Rostovtzeff, M. I. 32, 33, 741, 752
- Rottenburg (Sumelocenna) 500
- Rottweil (Arae Flaviae) 38, 499
- Roxolani 7 *Da–b*, 111, 134, 580, 581, 583; and Jazyges 184, 585
- Rubellius Blandus 85
- Rubellius Plautus 85, 87
- Rubrius Gallus 36, 197
- Rudston 572
- Rufinus 915
- Rufus of Ephesus 945–6, 952–4, 965
- Rufus of Samaria 945
- rumours, culture of 186, 190–1
- Rusicade 527
- Russia, south 713
- Rutilius Gallicus, C. 29, 499, 515, 517, 771
- Ruwafa, Hedjaz 9 *Ac*, 313, 641
- Sababazios, worship of 998
- Sabina, empress 133, 138, 415, 975, 976, 987
- Sabina, Vibia Aurelia 170
- Sabora 271
- Sabratha 4 *Eb*, 514, 530, 537, 981, 982
- sacrifice 93, 688, 877, 988, 1003, 1005; druidic 486; Isiac 994
- saddle, military 339, 340
- Sadducees 677
- Saepinum 2 *Bb*, 346n9, 386, 420, 432, 691
- Safaites 647
- Sagalassus 357n67, 979
- Saguntum 1 *Cc*, 3 *Cb*, 454, 456
- Sahel 537–8
- Sahr in the Trachon 654
- St B at 475
- St Bertrand-de-Comminges 487
- Saint-Gervais wreck 735
- St Malo 760
- St-M dard-des-Pr s 485
- St Peter Port, Guernsey, wreck 755
- St R my-de-Provence 492
- Saint-Tropez wreck 727n119
- Saintes 485, 493
- Sala (Rabat) 4 *Ab*, 523, 524
- Salamis, Cyprus 1 *Gc*, 8b *Fd*, 621, 631, 670
- Saldae (Bejaia) 4 *Da*, 342n81, 535, 539
- Salernum (Salerno) 2 *Bb*, 50
- sales: contracts 595; tax 586
- salii* of Saguntum (priests) 456
- Sallustius Blaesus, P. (*cos. suff.* 89) 65n319
- Sallustius Lucullus 62, 64, 65n319
- Sallustius Rufus of Aphrodisias 611
- Salona 7 *Bb*, 172, 587
- Salpensa (Facialcazar) 3 *Bb*, 367, 451
- salt 467, 720, 743
- salvus* 255, 348, 696, 699; *Beguensis* 236, 529; *Burunitanus* 532, 533, 824, 827, 844, 852; *Neronianus* 531
- salutationes*; emperors' daily 206, 207, 212; patrons' 821–2, 829–30, 831, 844, 846
- salutations, military *see under individual emperors*
- salvation, personal 932–6, 1000
- Salvius Iulianus, P. (*cos.* 148) 142, 155, 203–4, 205, 224n51
- Salvius Iulianus (son of above) 187
- Salvius Otho Cocceianus, L. 62n301, 85
- Samaria 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 637
- Samnium 2 *Bb–Cb*, 691, 694
- Samos 8a *Eb*, 8b *Cc*, 28, 605, 972
- Samosata 1 *Gc*, 8b *Jc*, 9 *Ab*, 10 *Da*, 619, 639, 651, 656; legionary base 309, 323, 640
- Samothrace 278
- Sampsigerami (Arab dynasty of Emesa) 637, 639
- Sanatruq, prince of Hatra 640
- Sanhedrin 665
- sanitation 353, 592, 593, 793, 813

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

I 211

- Santon sculptural workshop 493
 Santones 469
 Saône, R. 476, 995
 Saoterus (imperial freedman) 186, 187, 209, 832
 sarcophagi 727n119, 901, 977–8, 1006–7;
 Antonine 979–80, 981, 982; Attic 612, 978
 Sardes *8b Db*, 182, 235, 291, 610, 611, 624
 Sardinia *1 Db–c*, 210, 345, 694, 812, 814;
 administration 28, 225, 244, 245; mining 723,
 779
 Sarmatians *1 Gb*, 111, 173, 580, 581, 583; Flavian
 campaigns 27, 36, 63, 64n314, 73, 580–1;
 Trajan's subsidy 112; Hadrian neutralizes 134,
 165, 581; Marcus Aurelius' campaigns 175–6,
 180, 379, 566, 582, 584; settlement 178, 183–4,
 584, 585; *see also*: Jazyges; Roxolani
 Sarmizegetusa *7 Ca*, 99, 110, 588, 591, 600
 Satala 124, 619; legionary base 39–40, 309, 322,
 323, 605
 satire 817n1, 857–8, 906, 915, 918; *see also* Iunius
 Iuvenalis, D.; Lucian of Samosata
 Saturn 546, 992
 Saturnalia 56, 81–2
 Saturnia 437
 Saturninus *see under* Antonius; Iulius
 Satyrus (doctor) 946
 Sbeitla *see* Sufetula
 Scaevola, Q. Cervidius 866
 Scandinavia 713, 758
 scapegoats 167, 391–2, 398, 491, 633
 Scarbantia *7 Ba*, 589
 Scardona *7 Bb*, 589
 Scepticism 923–4, 939, 1008
scholae 431; Christian 414
 sciences 908, 912–13; *see also* technology
 Scipio Orfitus 151
 Scopelianus 268, 359n77, 610, 626, 901, 914, 916
 scribes 667–8, 818, 876, 881, 892–3
 Scribonius Largus 80
 sculpture: Antonine 979–80; ash chests 971; of
 barbarians 376, 379–80; Celtic influence 980,
 991; colossal 19–20, 56, 971; and *damnatio*
 memoriae 86, 877, 895, 971; eye, sculpting of
 975; funerary 494, 601, 744, 765, 968, 1007;
 Greek idealized realism 967; Hadrianic 975–6,
 989; Hellenistic free-standing 593; illusionistic
 style 970; Libyan influence 550; mass
 production 600; military honours 64, 89, 233;
 perspective, vertical 980, 981; of philosophers
 and sophists 901, 903, 904–5; vehicles on 476,
 758, 601; votive statuettes 488, 494, 999; *see*
 also portraits; sarcophagi; and *under individual*
 emperors and provinces and inscriptions
 Scupi (Skopje) *7 Bb*, 27, 582, 588, 600
 scythes 693, 707
 Scythopolis *10 Bc*, *11 Bb*, 639, 651, 655
 sea-level 467
 sea transport *see* shipping
 secretariat, imperial *see* officials
 Secundilla (giant) 406
 Secundini, mausoleum of 843–4, 843
 Sedatius Severianus, M. 158–9, 231, 478
 seed crops 681, 683, 684
 seeds 473, 706, 707, 708
 Segedunum (Wallsend) 138
 Segobriga *3 Cb*, 450, 455, 458
 Segovia, aqueduct of 444–5
 Seine, R. 476, 490
 Sejanus, L. Aelius 830–1
 Sele valley 427
 Seleucia (Abila) 652
 Seleucia in Pieria 651, 658, 1012
 Seleucia on Tigris *9 Bb*, 163–4
 Selinus, Cilicia 124
 Semnones 184, 503
 Senate and senatorial order 215–37; *adlectio*
 215–16, 217; administrative posts 221, 225–7,
 229–30, 279, 345, 836, 891–2, (career
 structure) 3, 140–1, 217, 227–9, (consular)
 140, 226, 228–9, 425, 1011, (in provinces) 3,
 224–5, 278–9, (salaries) 223–4, 227, (*see also*
 governors; legates); adoption 218, 480; career
 structure 3, 140–1, 217, 227–9, 229–30,
 891–2; census requirement 218, 817, 823;
 clothing 821; commercial interests 538, 696,
 733–4, 769–71; composition 34–5, 215–24,
 358, 428, 463–4, 840, (*see also* provincials
 below); continuity 232, 850; demography 795,
 806, 836–7, 864, 870–1, 872, 873–4; elections
 103–4, 105; and emperor 23, 196, 212–13, 227,
 232–7, (advisers to) 195, 198–9, 199–201,
 202–3, 212–13, 229–30, (emperor controls
 admissions) 34–5, 215–24, 840, (mediates
 imperial patronage) 230, 841–2, 850–1, (*see also*
 under individual emperors); executions 135, 218,
 233–4, 1011; finances 223–4; high esteem 237;
 integration of new members 232; jurisdiction
 105; military posts 217, 325, 326; and
 Mucianus 7–8, 44; numbers in 221–2; official
 position unchanged 214–15; old families 62,
 358; *ornamenta* 831; patronage 220, 221, 230,
 841–2, 848, 850–1; and praetorian prefects
 819, 830–1; promotion to order 34–5, 215–21,
 829, 837, 840; promotion of provincials to
 Senate 216, 218–20, 358, 441, 463–4, 834,
 836–7, 853–4, (areas of origin) 372–3, 653,
 (effect on home communities) 222–4, 460,
 461, 696–7, 771, 781, (and transfer of capital
 to Italy) 425–6, 771, 781, 853, (*see also under*
 individual areas and provinces); property in Italy
 425–6, 771, 781, 853; prosecutions before 60,
 67–8, 105, 120, 214; refusals to join 221;
 Roman residential requirement 222–3; secret
 ballot 232; *sententiae* 235; Stoic withdrawals

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

I 2 I 2

Senate and senatorial order (*cont.*)
 from 43; theatre seating 389, 389, 820; title *clarissimus* 262–3, 819; turnover of families 217–18; vendettas within 88–9; and war and peace 105, 110, 112, 113, 233; wealth 218, 610, 771, 817, 823, 829; *see also* consulars; consulship *and under individual emperors and provinces*
senatus consulta 214–15, 235, 236, 887;
 Claudianum, on cohabitation with slaves 21;
 Macedonianum, on loans 21, 866;
 Orphitianum 863; Tertullianum 863;
 Velleianum, on debts in marriage 859
 Seneca *see under* Annaeus
 Senlis 481
 Senones 469
 Sens 493
 Sentius Caecilianus, S. 515, 517
 Sepphoris (Diocaesarea) *11 Bb*, 675, 676
 Septicius Clarus, C. 136, 138–9
 Septimii of Lepcis Magna 517–18
 Septimius Geta, P. 191, 445
 Septimius Severus 918
 Septimius Severus, L., emperor: accession 503, 616, 652, 662, 910; *adventus* 411; advisers 204, 207; and Bulla Felix 388; and Britain 305, 566; consulship 189; donatives and distributions 438n166, 439, 440; finance 785–6; frontier policy 298; governorship of Pannonia Superior 191; *Ludi Saeculares* 416; marble plan of Rome 968; and Marcus Aurelius 539; medical treatment 948, 958; Mesopotamian campaign 125, 127, 307, 310; motives for conquests 298; and people 418; presence in and absence from Rome 411
 Sequani 503
 Serapion (Athenian doctor) 943
 Serapion (dithyrambic poet) 916
 Serapis, cult of 414, 977, 981, 982, 990, 1004;
 invocation by series of names 994, 1002
 Seras (philosopher) 86
 Serdica 980
 Servianus *see under* Iulius
 Sestii, villa of 433, 743, 763
 Sestius Pollio, P. 549
 Sétif 518, 521, 527, 529, 535, 541
 Settefinestre, Etruria 433, 743, 763
 Severans 97, 633, 634, 649; *see also* Septimius Severus, L.
 Severianus *see under* Sedatius
 Severn, R. 693
 Severus *see under* Iulius; Septimius
 Seville (Hispalis) 3 *Bb*, 349, 455
seviri Augustales, *see Augustales*
seviri equitum Romanorum 227
 sewerage 353, 592, 593, 793, 813
 Sextus of Chaeronea 158

INDEX

Sextus Empiricus 924, 943–4, 1008
 Seyssel 475
 Shakka 982
 shale artefacts 765
 Shammal, house of 677
 share-cropping 702–3, 749
 sheep 473, 507, 648, 688–90, 724
 Shefar'am *11 Bb*, 675
 shepherds 385–6, 387, 432, 689–91
 shields, military 339
 shipping 440, 504, 509, 662, 714–16, 718;
 Atlantic 755; British 576; *collegia* 488, 504, 735;
 corn 535, 715, 717; privileges 715, 717, 719;
 ship design 509, 715, 755–7, 760; timber for
 building 725; and trade 662, 714–16, 722, 732,
 733, 735; *see also* fleets; loans (maritime);
navtae; rivers (transport); wrecks
 shops 484, 569, 781–2
 Si'an 979
 Sibylline Oracles 604n1, 672
 Sicily *1 Ec*, *2 Bc*; agriculture 694, 696; art and
 architecture 966; Hadrian visits 140, 142;
 patrimonial procurator 244, 261; population
 812, 814
 Sicinius Aemilianus 384
 Side 968, 979
 Sidon *9 Ab*, *10 Bc*, 653, 655, 656, 657
 Siduni 366
 siege warfare 338, 340, 665
 Sierra Morena 449, 459
 signatures 880, 881, 883, 885
sikarikon law 672, 675, 677
 Silchester (Calleva) *6 Bb*, 568, 569
 Silistra *see* Durostorum
 Silius Italicus 15, 55–6, 917
 silk 656–7, 659, 725
 Sillyum, Pamphylia *8b Ec*, 629
 silphium trade 549
 Silures *6 Bb*, 37, 562, 568
 Silvanus, cult of 992
 silver 114, 722, 750; mining 248, 505, 587, 595,
 598, 723, 748, 751
 silversmiths of Ephesus 633
 Simeon Bar Kochba *see* Bar Kochba revolt
 Simon b. Gamaliel 668
 Singidunum (Belgrade) *7 Bb*, 323, 582, 590
 Singilia Barba (Antequera) *3 Cb*, 181, 460
 Singilis (Genil), R. 450, 718
 Sinope *1 Gb*, 981
 siphons 485, 759
 Sirmium *1 Eb*, *7 Ba*, 582, 588, 591; Marcus
 Aurelius based at 170, 175, 184–5, 267,
 359n79, (Herodes Atticus' trial) 170, 179, 211,
 267, 628, 1012
 Sirona (Gallic goddess) 488
 Sirtica 554
 Siscia *7 Ba*, 582, 588, 591

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

I 213

- Sitifis 4 *Da*, 518, 521, 527, 535, 541
sitonae (civic officials) 352, 717n44
 Sitonae 378
 skeletal evidence on demography 794, 805
 Skopje *see* Scupi
 slaves: agricultural 457, 702–3, 704–5, 824, 826, 834–5, 435; captives 380, 664, 674, 721, 810; clothing for 724; convicts 779; declining numbers 435, 470, 594; entertainers 397; and ethnic diversity 411, 810; in finance 777, 779, 781–2; free/slave distinction 818; in Germany 509; household 807, 828, 830, 856, 861, 867, 874; illnesses 954; imperial, (administrative careers) 238, 256, 257–8, 263–4, 836, (children's status) 263, 265, (and emperor) 195, 345, (marriage) 21–2, (numbers) 345, (in provinces) 248, 286, 290, 447, (salaries) 261; industrial 744, 747, 749, 779; Jews as born 379, 382; leasing 733; manumission 181, 236, 808, 835, (*see also* taxation *below*); master–slave relationship 87, 864–5; mortality 794–5; numbers 435, 812, 851; prostitutes 399, 400; public 74, 352, 354; punishments 826, 861, 865; and religion 984, 993, 995; run-away 181, 387, 822; sale records 884; self-sale into 835; *servi communes* 734, 735; social conditions 822; and social values 383; taxation, (on manumission) 27, 241, 243, 282, 284, 285, 447, 586, (on sale) 241, 282, 721, 722, 738; 'temple slaves' 826; trade in 400, 435, 470, 721–2, 730, 809–10, 813, (*see also under* taxation *above*); women cohabiting with 21–2; *see also under* children; fertility; Gaul; law; marriage; merchants; names; recruitment
 Slonta 558
 Slovakia 301, 305
 smallpox 793, 794, 815, 965
 Smyrna 1 *Fc*, 8*b Cb*, 624, 630, 633; architecture 971, 974, 979, 981; earthquake (178) 182, 277, 626, 902, 981; and emperors 140, 180, 270, 901, 974; medicine 945, 954, 956; permission refused for fire-brigade 270, 616; philosophers 903, 926, 940; sophists 890, 900, 904
 Soada, Jebel Druze *see* Dionysias
 soap 682, 717
 Sočanica 598
societas danistariae 771n15
 society 817–54; change during period 851–4; conditions 822–3; development, and frontier 315–16, 317; and finance 784–5; horizontal and vertical links 701, 819; mime as threat to order 397; multiplicity 382–3; Near Eastern indigenous 641–9; philosophers' role 927, 940–2; social relations of production 819, 822–7, (inadequacy of class analysis) 823–7, 833, (exploitation in) 819, 822–5; sources 817n1, 851; static quality 818–19, 851; symbols of rank 819–22; and technology 767; values based in 376; *see also* barbarians; class, social; competition, social; mobility, social; *ordines*; outsiders; patronage; status; and *under* religion
 Socnopaiou Nesos 724
sodales Antoniniani Veriani 169
 Sohaemus, C. Iulius, king of Armenia 163, 172
 soils 435, 681, 693, 706, 707, 763
 Sol, cult of 414
 solder 750, 751
 Soli, Cyprus 8*b Fd*, 630, 631
 Sollum 5 *Eb*; Great Catathmos 554
 Solva, Noricum 7 *Ba*, 589, 592
 Solway, R. 304, 314, 315–16, 562, 563
 song (citharodia) 917
 sophists 219, 409, 626, 900–7, 919–21; antiquarianism 902–3, 911; careers 268, 900–1; centres 890, 899, 900, 919–20; commercial interests 733; declamation 900; and emperors 626, 901; fees 901; and Latin literature 919–21; oratory 268, 619, 900, 902; philosophers and 903–7; Philostratus' biographies of 900, 912; political role 268, 900, 902, 906; in Rome 409, 920; standing and abilities 899–900; status, pursuit of 901–2; in Syria 655–6; writings 907, 908
 Soranus of Ephesus 407, 798, 803, 946, 949, 950–1
 sorcery 393, 877, 943
 Sosigenes 928
 Sosius Falco (*cos.* 193) 193
 Sosius Senecio, Q. (*cos.* 99, 107) 105n145
 Sotion of Alexandria 926n22
 Souk el-Khemis 531–4
 Souk el Tenine (Muslubium) 535
 soul 929, 938, 996, 1000; World Soul 933, 934, 935
 Soummam Valley 521, 535
 sounds in cities 878
 Sousse *see* Hadrumentum
 space, concepts of 293–6, 300, 301, 303, 304–5, 312, 318
 Spain 444–61; administration 244, 245, 372, 445–8, 452, 453–4, (*kalendarium Vegetianum*) 240, 246, 284, 447, (local government) 452, 456, 460, (*see also under* Baetica; Hispania Citerior; Tarraconensis); agriculture 449, 454, 457–8, 694, 696, (and climate) 683, 687; animals 449; architecture 444, 459, 968, 971, 973–4, 976; army 101, 322, 323, 445–8, 459–60, 498, (recruitment) 139, 331, 448, 600; art 459, 966, 967, 971; Augustus' problems 300; census 29, 287, 453, 456; cities, *see municipia* below; citizenship 27, 450, 452; coinage 456; *collegia* 457; colonies 450, 451; craftsmen 457; cultural life 444, 458–9;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

I 214

INDEX

Spain (*cont.*)

customs duties 738; decline after Trajan 460–1; economy 444, 448–50; embassies to emperors 267, 359n79, 453; emperors from 101, 382, 431, 444, 455, 464; extortion trials 76–7; fish 449, (sauces) 450, 477; freedmen 456–7; glass trade 727; Hadrian and 139, 437, 444, 459, 464; hunting 449; imperial cult 30, 452, 453, 459, 986, 990, (*flamines*) 453–4, 456, 460; jurisdiction 372, 452; Latin right, (Vespasian's grant) 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 364, 444, 450–1, 1009, (Domitian's charters) 11, 32, 57–8, 451; literary figures 890; under Marcus Aurelius 267, 359n79, 444, 453; mining 248, 447, 448–9, 450, 723, 748, 752; Moorish incursions (171–9) 172, 181, 460, 522, 523; *municipia* 25, 349, 371, 444, 450–2, 694, (civic buildings) 444, 459, 968, 971, 973–4, 976, (public careers) 27, 452, 456, 460, (*see also* Latin right *above*); native society 381, 458, 966; olive oil 449, 684, 718, (exports) 447, 450, 472, 477, 575, 594, 694, 718; peasants 457–8; and plot against Antoninus Pius 154; political history 459–61; population 812, 813, 814; pottery 449, 450, 371, 444, 450–2, 694, (public works 444–5; religion 458, 459, 997; romanization 448, 452, 458, 459; sculpture 458, 459, 460; senators from 218, 219, 373, 444, 454–5, 460, 461; *seviri Augustales* 456–7; society 452–8; taxation 27, 30; textiles 450, 725; towns, *see municipia above*; trade 449–50, 472, 575, 594, 694, 721, 724; upper classes 218, 219, 221–2, 373, 444, 453–7, 460–1; villas 454; wine exports 449, 450, 477, 694, 719n60, 720

Sparta *1 Fc, 8a Cb*, 28, 39, 269, 609, 624, 627; banking 773, 785; cities claiming connection with 557, 558, 620, 624, 625; education 620; Euryclids 613; freedom 614; Hadrian and 140, 141, 143, 621

Spasinou Charax *9 Bb*, 661

spectacula 421, 840

speech, freedom of 895

spice trade 656, 659, 728

spirits, exorcism of evil 391

sportula 830, 846

springs, hot mineral 406, 407, 408, 573

Stabiae 49

stacks, Gallic funerary 485

stamps: brick 743, 971; ceramics 537, 546, 743, 746–7, 876, 885; metal ingots 743, 749

standards, lost legionary 302, 306, 308, 110, 112

Stanegate 304, 563

Stanwick, Northants 574

Stara Zagora 980

Statilii of Heraclea, Caria 910, 943, 945

Statilius Crito 910, 943

Stadius *see under* Papinius

Stadius Aquila, L. 613

Stadius Priscus, M. 159, 162, 163, 188, 229, 283

statues and statuettes *see* portraits; sculpture

status 817–38; cities' concern for 539–40, 542, 616, 621, 651, 889; and competition 819, 827–34; geographical distribution 853–4; rank/status incongruities 830–4; sophists' pursuit 901–2; symbols 821–2, 828–30, 832, 834, 844; *see also* mobility, social and under literacy; veterans; wealth; women

steel production 751

stelae, Cyrenaican 547n1, 550

Stephanus; assassination of Domitian 69

stereotypes, ethnic 381–2

Stobi 111, 976

Stoicism 903, 923, 928–30; emperors and 42–5, 67, 87, (Marcus Aurelius) 43, 156, 926, 941, 989, (Nero) 42–3, 929, 940; school 903, 924, 928–30; tenets 929, 930, 931, 932, 936–7, 937–8, 1003; *see also individual philosophers*

stone, building 727, 762, 941, 966, 967, 973; industrial production 764, 765–7; sandstones 505, 506, 765; *see also* marble

stone-working technology 762, 765–6

stones, precious and semi-precious 729, 765

stork, man with 413, 419

Strabo (of Amaseia, geographer) 296, 298, 308, 318, 374, 407, 465; on resources of empire 741, 742, 748

Strasbourg (Argentorate) 2, 38, 321, 322, 497, 498

stragemata, handbooks of 312

strategoi, Arab 312

strategy, Roman sense of 312

Strato of Lampsacus 937

Strato of Sardinia 915

Stratoniceia (Hadrianopolis) 140, 998

streets 353, 558

strigils 723

stupidus (entertainer) 398

Subatianus Aquila, prefect of Egypt 277

subseciva (unallocated land) 31, 51, 71, 427, 431, 517; African regulations 531–4

Suburbures 527, 528

succession, dynastic 2, 432, 987; *see also under individual emperors*

Suebi 91–2, 503, 583; alliance with 102, 302; Domitian's campaigns 64n314, 580–1; Nicrotes 502; settlement in empire 501, 584, 810

Suellius Flaccus, Cn., legate of Numidia 72n361, 379, 517

Suessa Aurunca 432

Suetonius Tranquillus, C. 195, 299, 318, 918; administrative offices 136, 138–9, 254; on

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1215

- Domitian 55, 56, 60; Pliny's patronage 212, 847; on Vespasian 1, 3, 41, 42
- Sufetula (Sbeitla) 4 *Da*, 530, 537, 538, 541, 979
- suffragatores* (political backers) 848, 849
- suicides, enforced 60
- Sullectum 4 *Eb*, 537
- Sulpicia Lepidina (military wife) 335
- Sulpicii, archive of *see* Murecine villa
- Sulpicius Crassus, proconsul of Asia 190
- Sulpicius Felix, T. 523, 524
- Sulpicius Verianus, Ser., of Salamis in Cyprus 631
- Sumelocenna (Rottenburg) 500
- summae honorariae* 354, 355, 478, 543
- Superaequum 436n153
- Suppenses 528
- Sur al-Leja 646
- Sura *see under* Attius; Licinius
- Sura, on Euphrates 40, 162
- surgery 490, 945, 947–8, 956–7, 959, 960
- surveying, land- 303, 318, 757; *see also* *agrimensores*; centuriation
- Svishtov *see* Novae
- Sweden 713
- Switzerland 493, 761; *see also* Raetia
- Sybaris 707
- Syedra 633
- synagogues 671, 678
- Synnada 8b *Eb*, 625, 627, 780
- Syria 1 *G*; administration 78, 244, 255, 269, 280, 600, 639–40, 648, (governors) 90, 228, 612, 635, 640, (*see also* customs dues and taxation *below*); agriculture 641–5, 647–8, 658, 662; animal husbandry 648; aqueducts 643; archaeology 642, 645–8; army 33, 39, 322, 323, 640, 648, 674; art and architecture 643, 654–5, 652, 966, 974, 979, 981, 982; and Avidius Cassius 176, 177, 178; bankers at Tivoli 438; cadastration 643–4, 645; Christianity 656; cities 280, 649–56, 662, (civic life) 650–2, (Graeco-Roman culture) 649, 652–6, (native towns become *poleis*, 649–50, (urban environment) 652, 653–5, 974, 979, 981, 982; citizenship 652–3; and civil wars 4, 652, 662; client kingdoms integrated into 39, 348, 605, 636–41; climate 642–3; coinage 651; *coloniae* 643, 645, 649; countryside 648–9, 662; craftsmen 656–7, 662, 723n89; customs duties 661, 738; ethnic stereotype 381, 382; forests 644; frontier 316, 635–6, (control of zone beyond) 312–13, 640–1, 662, (*see also* Euphrates frontier); games 652, 655; glass trade 727; Greek culture 649, 652, 653, 655, 656, 662–3; Hadrian visits 143, 144; Hellenistic era 649, 652, 653, 655; imperial cult 639; imperial estates 644–5, 648; industry 656–7, 659, 662, 723n89, 727, 753; inscriptions 650–1, 653; Jews 665, 670, 678; jurisdiction 639; land 641–9; learning and literature 655–6; *metrokomiai* 648, 649; migration westwards 809; nomads 312–13, 316, 641, 647, 648, 661; olive oil 642, 645, 646, 658; organization 639–40; Parthian invasion (161) 159, 641; plague 815; Pompey's settlement 307, 649, 652; population 811, 812, 814; religion 414, 639, 644, 654, 660, 997; requisitioning 269, 648; routes 658, 659; settlements 644, 646, 648, 649; social organization, native 641–9; taxation 287; textiles 656–7, 659, 753; tombs 485, 645; trade 658–62, 722; upper classes 651, 652–3; Vespasian's reorganization 39, 309, 605, 637–9; villages 646, 647, 648–9, 650, 656; water management 643; wealth 662; wine production 648, 658, 720
- Syria Palaestina 1 *G*, 177, 179, 220, 639; army 322, 323, 640; creation 146, 640, 675
- Syriac literature 896
- Szöny (Brigetio) 7 *Ba*, 523, 582
- Tabula Banasitana 181, 198–9, 202, 229, 524, 1013
- Tabula Heraclensis 394, 820
- Tabula Irnitana *see under* Irni
- Tacape (Gabes) 4 *Db*, 301, 519, 521, 535
- Tacfarinas, rebellion of 314, 526
- Tacitus *see under* Cornelius
- tallies *see under* La Graefesenque
- Talmont 469, 476
- Talmud 282, 667
- Tampius Flavianus 24
- Tanit (Punic god) 546
- tanners' marks 743
- Tanzania 728
- Taormina 682
- Tapae, battle of 64n311, 65, 110
- Tarbus (barbarian chief) 173
- Tarentum 2 *Cb*, 421, 429
- Tarfou, Rabbi 668
- Tarracina 409, 457
- Tarraco 1 *Db*, 3 *Da*; administration 447, 453, 456, 459; civic buildings 139, 453, 459, 968; textiles 449; upper classes 455, 456–7
- Tarraconensis; administration 226, 228, 247, 248, 275, 289
- Tarsus 1 *G*, 8b *G*, 179, 629, 639, 725n99, 906, 954–5
- Tarutienus Paternus, P. 173, 181, 183, 187, 198–9
- Tatian 945
- Tattius Maximus, C. 155–6
- taurobolium* 994
- Taurus *see under* Calvenus
- Taurus and Anti-Taurus mountains 1 *G*, 632

- taxation: and annuities 790; and army 342, 730; cancellation of arrears 136, 433–4, 877, 895, 975; *civitates* and 356, 540; collection 241, 242, 256–7, 284–5, 294, 397, 619, 894, (*see also* farming *below* and procurators (and tax); *publicani*); *conlationes* 283n72; crown tax 283; ‘direct’ and ‘indirect’ 282n66; exemptions 50, 282, 283n72, 342, 356–7, 620, 730, (in Africa) 514, 544, (corn shippers) 535, (doctors) 31, 947, 964, (*ius Italicum*) 50, 356–7, 824, 853, (rival emperors’) 28, 514, (teachers) 31, 901; farming of 256, 283–4, 284–5, 286, 300, 347, 586, 622; nail-tax 282, 283n69; notices about 877; poll-tax 27, 50, 291, 692; on prostitution 400; *see also* customs duties; inheritance tax; and under *individual provinces and emperors and cities*; *civitates*; *coloniae*; Cyclades; Danube region; Italy; Jews; land; mining; procurators; provinces; slaves; warfare
- Tebessa *see* Theveste
- Tebtunis 144, 723, 880–1
- technology 754–68; manufacturing 656, 739, 745, 750, 753–4, 762; and society 767; transfer 745, 750; transport 739, 755–9, 768; *see also* gearing; hydraulics; and under agriculture; Alexandria; architecture; Gaul; quarries; stone-working; transport
- Telephus of Pergamum 911
- Telmine *see* Turris Tamalleni
- temples 294, 436, 558, 887, 902; Celtic 966, 991; cities and 281, 349, 354, 998; *fana* 489–90; incubation dreams 1004; of Isis 994–5; Punic 966; temple slaves 826; *see also* under *individual places and Mithraism*
- tenants; agricultural 538, 699, 702–3, 703–4, 705, 824, 827; contracts 438, 702–3
- tenements 733, 972, 976
- Tenes (Cartenna) 4 *Ca*, 522, 524
- Tenos 971
- Teos 728
- Terentius Maximus (false Nero) 54
- Terentius Varro, M. 682, 689, 691, 708, 883
- Termessos 977
- Terminus, cult of 6, 295
- Tertullian 770, 919, 945, 950, 890
- tetanus 793, 951, 952
- tetrarchies, Near Eastern 637
- Tettius Africanus Cassianus Etruscus, C. 52
- Tettius Iulianus, L. 52–3, 64n311
- Teuchira 5 *Ca*, 549, 551, 552, 554, 555
- textiles: production 476, 509, 743–4, 752–4; sources on 742, 752; technology 656, 753–4; trade 450, 662, 724–5, 730, 734, 739; *see also* *individual types, clothing, and under individual areas and provinces*
- Thaenae 537
- Thames, R. 574
- Thamudeni, confederation of 313, 641
- Thamugadi (Timgad) 4 *Da*, 276, 542, 974, 979, 980, 982; foundation 519n12, 520, 539, 541, 1010
- Thamusida 523
- thaumata* (Wonders) of Rome 417
- Theadelphia 980
- theatres: in Africa 979, 981; in east 631, 653, 654, 979, 981; in Gaul 469, 487, 489–90, (theatre-amphitheatres) 481, 491–2; Italian 429–30; order of seating 80, 389, 389–90, 620, 657, 820–1, 831, 901; in Spain 458, 976; *see also* amphitheatres and under Athens; Rome
- Thebes, Egypt 144, 915
- Thebes, Greece *see* *Ca*, 609
- Thelepte 4 *Db*, 537, 541, 694
- Theodosius I, emperor 97
- Theodotus (professor of rhetoric) 180
- Theodotus the shoemaker 442
- theology 1000, 1002
- Theon of Smyrna 928
- theriac 948
- Thespieae *see* *Ca*, 406, 609, 619, 631, 916, 917
- Thessalonica 1 *Fb*, 968, 979
- Thessalus (medical writer) 950
- Thessaly 1 *Fc*, *see* *Ba–Ca*, 609, 614, 627
- theurgy 1004
- Theveste 4 *Da*, 342, 530; colony 527, 541; imperial estates 518, 534; legionary base 322, 518; Musulamii near 527, 538
- Thibilis 517
- Thisbe 533
- Thorigny 347–8
- Thrace 1 *Fb*, 7 *Cb–Db*; administration 244, 301–2, 581, 585, 587, 589, (governors) 224, 225, 245, 585, 587; army recruitment 600; assimilation to Rome 577; brigandage 183; cart burials 758; census 287; cereal crops 681; cities 581, 589, 593; Costoboci overrun 172; customs duties 285, 286; Greek culture 602, 619, 906; mining 595; religion 602, 992; slave trade 722; under Trajan 224, 589, 593, 602
- Thrasea Pactus *see* under Clodius
- Thrasylus 925, 940
- Thurburbo Maius 980–1
- Thurbursicu Numidarum (Khamissa) 4 *Da*, 527, 528, 541
- Thugga 4 *Da*, 540, 544, 545, 546, 979
- Thyatira *see* *Cb*, 625, 945, 977
- Thymelic Synod 944
- Thysdrus (El Djem) 4 *Ea*, 538, 542
- Tiber, R. 1 *Eb*, 2 *Bb*, 22–3, 158, 713, 714, 793
- Tiberias 10 *Bc*, 11 *Bb*, 675, 676
- Tiberius, emperor 11, 12, 23, 324, 637; court philosopher 925, 940; and empire 266, 297–8, 893
- Tibur 2 *Bb*, 140, 267, 406, 410n28, 412, 415, 976

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1217

- Tifernum Tiberinum 437, 698, 702, 705
 Tigridius Perennis, Sex. 181, 183, 187–8, 189, 326, 831
 Tigranes V, king of Armenia 441n185
 Tigris, R. *g Bb*, 163
 Tiklat (Tubusuctu) 535
 tiles 475–6, 482, 506, 727, 743, 876–7
 Tilliboras (brigand) 632
 timber trade 725–6, 748, 594
 timber-framed buildings 483, 569, 571, 573
timetai 629
 Timgad *see* Thamugadi
 Timocrates of Heracleia 903
 Timogenes; history of Heracleia Pontica 912
 tin 474, 574, 722, 723, 750, 751
 Tineius Rufus, legate of Judaea 145, 228
 Tipasa *4 Ca*, 979
 Tiridates, king of Armenia 172–3
 Titiales 57
 Titianus *see under* Atilius
 Titius Similis, C. 508
 titles within *ordines* 262–3, 819, 832
 Titus, emperor (T. Flavius Vespasianus) 46–54, 1009–1010; and Vespasian's accession 3, 4; ends Jewish revolt 4, 9, 15, 30, 54, 227, 552, 1009; in Syria 655, 665; return to Rome 9–10, 1009; triumph 57, 970, 1009; career under Vespasian 13–14, 16, 17, 18, 53, 1009, (*see also* censorship; praetorian prefecture; tribunician power *below*); accession 1009; principate 348–54; death 54, 71–2, 1010; apotheosis 56–7, 58, 987
 appointments 52–3; and army 71–2, 272, 324; benefactions 840; and Berenice 45, 48, 54, 667; and Britannicus 19, 47–8; building 15, 47, 48–9, 56, 70, 968, 969; censorship 17, 20–1, 34, 216, 229, 450, 1009; clemency 45, 48, 51–2; coinage 46, 47, 48, 49–50, 51, 53, 969, (portraits on Vespasianic) 13–14, 16, 17, 18; continuity 36, 46–9, 57–8, 197; and Domitian 17, 53–4, 57–8; entertainments 49, 56, 655, 905; financial acumen 51, 56; and Flavian family 46–7, 53, 987; generosity 49–51, 57–8; games and shows 49, 56, 655; industrious nature 19, 56; and Josephus 15, 17, 45; justice 50–1, 51–2; Martial eulogizes 49, 56; military reputation 15, 36, 62; and philosophers 45, 52; *pontifex maximus* 46, 51; portraits 969; praetorian prefecture 10, 17, 18, 42, 46, 62; profligacy and reform 18, 45–6, 47–8, 49, 51, 53; and religion 987; reputation 15, 17, 36, 62; salutations 46; and Senate 52, 214, 215–16; and *subsecina* 31; and succession 54; titles and prerogatives 14, 17–18, 46, 1009; tribunician power 18, 45, 46, 1009
 Tivoli 438, 976
 Tobna 521
 tokens, games- 97
 Tomis *7 Db*, 587, 603, 736
 Torah 677–8
 Torre Nova 414n44, 1001
 tortoise-shell 729
 Tosefta 664n1, 667
 Toulouse (Tolosa) *1 Db*, 463, 480, 482
 tourism 899
 Tours (Caesaronum) 463, 481
 tower tombs 485
 town planning 295, 441, 968, 971, 974, 982;
 Danube 591–2, 595–6; Gaul 483–4; Greek world 631, 967; Verulamium 569, 570
 towns *see* cities; *coloniae*; *municipia*; *oppida*; and *under* Britain; Danube (settlements); Gaul
 Trachis 627
 Trachonitis 637, 641, 646, 647, 649
 trade 710–40, 780; character and scale 739–40;
 cities and 710, 712, 720, 724, 730, 739;
 commodities 716–29, 730; disrepute 395, 783;
 finance 736–7; across frontiers 584, 585, 594, 713, 721, 722, 723; geographical patterns 729–31; geographical setting 713–14;
 government intervention 710, 717, 738–9, 740;
 institutions 739; personnel 731–4, (*see also* merchants); small-scale local 734; sources 712–13, 658, 659; temples as centres 999;
 transport 713, 714–16, 744, 794; *see also* *collegia*; commerce; customs duties; exchange, non-market; markets; merchants; prices; and *under individual places, provinces and commodities*
 tragedy 916–17, 918
traiecticia pecunia, *see* loans (maritime)
 Trajan, emperor (M. Ulpius Traianus) 96–131, 1010–11; early career 36, 101–2, 455, (legionary command) 66, 229, 459, (suppression of Saturninus' revolt) 66, 96, 101, 459, (consulship) (91) 96, 101, (adoption by Nerva) 94–6, 102, 106, 109, 382, 1010; accession 96, 101–2, 109, 1010; principate 96–131; death and burial 99, 124, 128, 1011
 alimentary schemes *see separate entry*;
 ambiguous image 98–100, 130–1; ambition 99–100, 125–6, 298; architecture under 97, 98, 99, 100, 107–8, 115, 972–4, (in provinces) 551, 554, 653, 654, 999, (along Via Appia) 409–10, 427, (*see also* Rome (basilicae (Ulpia), and *under* baths; columns; fora; libraries)); and army 105–6, 114, 129, 272, 320, 322, 438n166, (own commands) 66, 96, 101, 109, 459, (*see also* military image *below*); assessment 96–8, 129–31; benefactions 113–17; character 74, 97, 98, 99, 102–6, 129, 150; and Christianity 98, 122–3, 633, 988; chronology 100–1, 123–5; city foundations 499, 591, 593, 598; *civilitas* 98, 102–6, 130; coinage 100n109, 103n130, 112, 114, 115n197, 595, (aurei) 108,

- Trajan, emperor (M. Ulpius Traianus) (*cont.*)
 114, (celebrate new provinces) 98, 123,
 (imperial family) on) 99–100, 108, 130–1,
 (portraits) 972, (restoration) 99, 108, (on
 tribunician power) 104n136, 105, (victory
 types) 100, 125; *Commentarii* on Dacian Wars
 109; consulships 96, 98, 101, 103–4; and corn
 supply 106, 534; and culture 129, 612, 901;
 Dacian Wars *see separate entry*; and Domitian
 55, 98, 100, 106–8; and east 123–6, 611–20,
 640, (*see also under Parthia*); and entertainments
 97, 98, 99, 114, 115; equality, image of 99,
 100, 113; finance 92, 99, 113–14, 283n69;
 freedmen 128n269, 130, 134; frontier policy
 126–7, 298, 304, 309–10, 310–11; games 97,
 98, 99, 114; Greek world under 270, 611–20,
 625; and Hadrian 127–8, 132, 133–4, 135,
 1011; harbour works 409, 717, 995; honours
 imperial women 415, 987; and Jews 224, 379,
 552, 669; justice under 92, 106, 129, 208; and
libertas 131; military image 98, 100–1, 108–9,
 130–1; Parthian wars *see under Parthia*;
 paternalism 117–23; *pietas* to Nerva 96, 108;
 and *plebs* 115, 434; poetry 129; portraits 98,
 374–5, 971, 972, 974; and provinces,
 (administration) 105, 117–23, 129–30, 279,
 617, 619, (creation of new *see under Arabia*;
 Armenia; Dacia; Mesopotamia), (personal
 involvement) 100, 116, 119–20, 129–30, 270,
 271, 276, 619, (special legates) 117–18, Pliny
 117, 118–23, 614–16, 617–18, 266, 279, 289,
 1011, (*see also under Africa*; Armenia;
 Cyrenaica; Dacia; Danube; Mesopotamia;
 Thrace); public works in Italy 114, 409, 717,
 972, 995; and religion 625, 987, 988, 998;
 roads 114, 409, (*see also roads (viae*; Nova
 Traiana, Traiana)); and Rome 23, 107–8,
 113–14, 972, (*adventus*) 102–3, 411, 972, 1010,
 (*see also Rome (basilicae (Ulpi), and under*
 baths; columns; fora; libraries)); sale of
 possessions 92; salutations 106, 109, 112, 124;
 and Senate 98–9, 103, 105–6, 130, 221, 232,
 (absences) 234, 236, (promotion of
 easterners) 219, 898, (on senators' assets in
 Italy) 223, 697, 853; sources on 96–8,
 100n109, 109, 123; Spanish origin 101, 382,
 431, 444, 464; and succession 128, 130, 134;
 titles and address 82, 95, 103, 109, 112, 124,
 125, 988, (*optimus*) 97, 103, 113, 123–4, 988;
 tradition on 96–8; tribunician power 104–5;
 triumphs 109, 112, 127–8, 135; and Ulpia
 99–100, 108
 Trajanopolis *7 Db*, 589
 Tralles *8b Cc*, 143
 transhumance 689–91; Africa 518, 521, 524,
 527–31, 538, 541–2; Eifel-Ardenne area 507;
 Italy 386, 387, 689–91; seasonal agricultural
 labour 528, 538, 691
 transport: commercial 712, 713, 714–16, 744,
 767, 794; contractors 715, 717, 722, 744;
 technology 739, 755–9, 768; *see also roads*;
 shipping; *vehiculatio*; and under rivers
trapezitai (bankers) 772, 776, 780
 Trapezus *8b Ja*, 140, 309, 605
 treaties, inscription of 886, 887
 Trebellius Maximus, M. 37
 Trebellius Rufus 487
 Trebizond *see Trapezus*
 Trenčín (Leugaricio) *7 Ba*, 184, 584
 Tres Daciae *see Dacia*
 Tres Galliae 462–3, 471, 472, 481, 489, 494;
 'blocs-forums' 487; federal sanctuary *see*
 Condate; Latin right 464, 478
 Treveri 476, 485
 tribes: federations 503–4, 528–30; frontier units
 321; Italian 429; Near Eastern rivalries 641;
 self-administration 348; settlement in empire
 166, 501, 584, 810, 813; *see also barbarians and*
under Africa
 tribunes, military 227, 326–7, 325, 335, 389,
 455
 tribunes of the plebs 234
 tribunician power *see under individual emperors*
tributum 282, 346n7, 355, 362, 438, 824
 Tricastini 693
 Tricho (equestrian; beat son to death) 864
 Tricio *see Tritium Magallum*
 Trier 489, 504, 700, 843–4; civic buildings 505,
 483, 487, 974, 979, 980; mosaicists 493, 968;
 stone-working and sculpture 494, 505, 762
 Trinovantes 567
trinqu (Gallic ritual) 182
 Triphiodorus 915
 Tripoli *see Oea*
 Tripolis, Phoenicia *10 Bb*, 651, 653, 655
 Tripolitania *4 Eb*; agriculture 694, 826;
 boundaries 304, 312, 517; early Roman
 presence 519; olive oil 537, 538, 714n21, 718;
 Roman stamped bricks 728; Vespasian's
 governorship 514, 530; *see also Nasamones*
 Tritium Magallum (Tricio) *3 Ca*, 449
 Triton (Wonder of Rome) 405–6
 triumphal *ornamenta* 2, 89, 146, 233, 673;
 Agricola's 64, 233; elder Trajan's 41, 101
 triumphs 411, 419, 877; *see also under individual*
emperors
 Troesmis (Iglița) *7 Da*, 111, 323, 581, 582, 591
 Trophonius; oracle at Lebadeia 406
 Troy 627, 968
 Tubusuctu (Tiklat) 535
 Tuficum 213
 Tulliasse 366
 Tullius Cicero, M. 101, 119, 616, 708; and
 philosophy 928, 937, 940

- tumuli, burials under 485, 601
tumultus 350
 Tungrians 485; First Cohort 334, 342n79
 Tunisia 301, 304–5, 519, 537–8, 700
 tunnelling 757
 Turbo *see under* Marcius
 Turda (Potaissa) 7 *Ca*, 582
 Turdetania 724
 Turnus (satirist) 61
 Turones 481, 485
 Turris, Sardinia 736
 Turris Tamalleni (Telmine) 4 *Db*, 314, 519, 520n19, 541
tutela 204, 857, 859, 868, 869
 Tutelus, cult at Tarraco 459
 Tutilli of Emerita Augusta 454
 Tyana 1 *Gc*, 8b *Gc*, 134, 219, 618
 Tylos (Bahrain) 661
 Tyne, R. 562, 563, 565
 Tyre 9 *Ab*, 10 *Bc*, 639, 651, 652, 653, 655, 656, 659; organization in Puteoli 360n81, 736
- Ucubi 3 *Cb*, 444, 454
 Uley 573, 877
 Ulpia Marciana Augusta 99–100, 415, 987
 Ulpia Noviomagus (Nijmegen) 499
 Ulpia Topirus 7 *Cb*, 589
 Ulpia Traiana Sarmizegetusa 7 *Ca*, 99, 110, 588, 591, 600
 Ulpian *see* Domitius Ulpianus
 Ulpia of Italica 99–100, 101, 108, 454
 Ulpian Appuleius Eurycles, M. 624
 Ulpian Marcellus (governor of Britain) 188, 291
 Ulpian Martialis, M. 782
 Ulpian Traianus, M. (father of emperor) 101, 216; deification 100, 108; governor of Syria 40, 41, 101, 357n69, 612, 658
 Ulpian Traianus, M. (emperor) *see* Trajan
 Umbria 2 *Bb*, 227, 349
 Ummidia Quadrattilla 833
 Ummidius Quadratus 148, 186–7
 undertakers 391, 395, 818
 underworld, criminal 393
 UNESCO 316, 519, 536, 543
 United States of America; frontier 293–4
 upper classes: in cities 349, 358, 544, 588, 632, (Roman control and integration) 361, 363, 365, 370–1, (*see also* decurions; magistracies, civic; *munera*); commercial interests 395, 733–4, 743, 753, 769–71, 780–1, 782, 847; competitiveness 539, 544, 545, 615; continuity and discontinuity 480, 557, 665, 872; demography 806, 855, 860, 864, 872, (*see also under* Senate); homogenization and acculturation 371, 372, 382; marriage 398–9, 799, 860, 864; and medicine 948; new families 436–8, 442, 480, 546, 846; provincialization of Roman 834; romanization 371, 372, 544, 545, 559, 834; *see also* decurions; equestrian order; magistracies, civic; magistracies, Roman; Senate and senatorial order; wealth; and *under* cities; provinces and individual instances of these
- urban cohort 26, 32–4, 321, 328, 420; XIII cohort in Africa 517, 525
urbica dioecesis 346
 Ursus (entertainer from Circa area) 398
 Usha 11 *Bb*, 675
 Usk legionary fortress 6 *Bb*, 562
ustrinum 486
 Utica 4 *Da*, 539
 Uxama (Burgo de Osma) 457
- Vaison 484
 Valao, chief of Naristae 175
 Valentinian I, emperor 305
 Valentinus (Gnostic) 939
 Valerii Vegeti 447, 455
 Valerius Catullus Messalinus 197
 Valerius Flaccus; *Argonautica* 917
 Valerius Licinianus 70n349
 Valerius Macedo, Q., of Vienne 221, 479
 Valerius Martialis, M. (Martial) 917–18; *De Spectaculis* 19, 49; and Domitian 54, 55–6, 70, 79, 81, 88, 214; epigrams 61, 66, 96, 917–18, (on social life) 823, 830, 835; and Parthenius 80, 88, 210; and patronage 70, 210, 830, 845–6; Spanish background 88, 458, 890
 Valerius Maximianus, M. (*cos.* 184) 172, 217, 586; campaigns 172, 175, 178, 183, 184
 Valkenburg 500
 Vallius Maximianus, C. 181, 270, 460
vallis (harvesting machine) 473, 693, 707, 763
 Vandals 173
 Vandœuvre 469
 Vannian kings of Suebi 302
 Varenus Rufus 120, 122, 236, 618
 Varius Clemens, T. 159, 174, 198, 523
 Varro *see under* Terentius
 Varian disaster 297, 299, 302, 496, 499
 Vasio 478
 vaulting, architectural 764, 967, 968
 Vazaivi (Ain-Zoun) 519n12
vectigalia: *vectigal fornicularii ansarii promercurium* 439; *see also* customs duties
- Vedius Antoninus of Ephesus 161, 358
 vegetables 449, 473, 720
 vehicles 476, 601, 758
vehiculatio (transport requisitioning) 78, 240; cities' responsibility 357, 617; Danube region 305, 586; exemptions 93, 115, 223, 269, 357; Italy 93, 115, 346, 357
 Vehilius Gratus Iulianus 172
 Veii 221, 694
 Veleia (Iruna), Spain 3 *Ca*, 448

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

I 220

Veleia Romana 2 *Bb*, 115n197, 116, 430, 695–6, 698–9, 702
 Velius Rufus, C. 39, 518–19
 Vellavii 469
 Vence 488
 Veneti 588, 602
 Venta Icenorum (Caistor-by-Norwich) 6 *Cb*, 567
 Venta Silurum (Caerwent) 568, 569
 Venuleius Saturninus 291
 Venus, Gallic clay statuettes of 488
 Venutius, king of Brigantes 37, 562, 563
 Verecunda 519n12
 Verginius Rufus (*cos.* 68/9) 13, 85, 93
 Verona 356, 699, 968
 Verritus, Frisian king 820–1
versura (type of loan) 771
 Verulamium 6 *Bb*, 561, 566, 569, 570, 571, 572;
 buildings 568, 569, 968, 969, 980, 982;
 wall-paintings 980, 982
 Verulana Gratilla 67
 Verus, L., emperor 156–69, 1012; career before
 accession 148, 151, 156, 159, 1012; early
 principate 156–60; eastern campaign *see under*
 Parthia; marriage 157, 163; triumph 165, 411,
 1012; Marcomannic campaign 165–8; death
 and deification 168–9, 957, 1012
 acclamations 162, 164; advisers 123, 160–1,
 168, 203, 207; *civilitas* 157; coinage 157, 160,
 163, 980; and Fronto 97, 162, 165, 847; names
 and titles 151, 157, 162, 164; portraits 978,
 980; sources on 156–7n52
 Vesona, Tower of 489
 Vespasian, emperor (T. Flavius Vespasianus)
 1–46, 1009; career before accession 2–3, 36,
 38, 203, 514, 986, (and Jewish revolt) 3, 15,
 664; acclamation and accession 4, 12, 13, 14,
 39, 1009; principate 4–46; death 46, 1009;
 apotheosis 47, 987
 accessibility 24; administration 210, 227,
 241, 252; and aftermath of civil war 1, 7–8, 22,
 26, 34; aims 32–6; *amici* 19, 35, 52;
 appointments 9, 11, 30–1, 841, 842, (family
 members) 16–17, 34, 35, 45; and army 26–7,
 32–4, 321, 324, 499; art and architecture under
 967–9, (*see also* building *below*); and athletes’
 guild 610; Augustus as precedent 11, 12, 13,
 20; building 20, 22, 26, 31, 967–9, 986;
 censorship 17, 20–1, 34, 216, 229, 450, 1009;
 character 3, 19, 25, 36, 46, 51, 56, 70; *civilitas*
 24, 36; and Claudius’ memory 19, 21–2, 23–4,
 967, 986; coinage 13–14, 16, 17, 26;
 commercial interests 738; concubines 17,
 23–4, 210, 230, 841; and consulship 34, 45,
 842; continuity from early Principate 11, 12,
 13, 14, 19, 20, 21–2, 967, 986; *dies imperii* 12–13;
 in Egypt (69–70) 4–11, 234, 411, 1009; family
 background 2, 3, 15, 829; finance 2, 4, 5, 6, 7,

INDEX

25, 26–32, 605; foreign policy 36–41;
 freedmen 2, 23, 24, 210; frontier policy 36, 38,
 279; and Galba’s repute 10–11; and Greek
 world 27–8, 604–5, 898; and Helvidius Priscus
 41, 42–5; ideology 11–25; imperial cult 30,
 986; and Jews 3, 15, 74, 552, 664; jurisdiction
 18, 24, 51, 207; Lex de Imperio Vespasiani 10,
 11–12; marriage 3, 17, 514; military reputation
 2, 15, 36, 38; miracles of healing 5, 986;
 munificence 25, 31–2; and Nero’s memory 19,
 20, 967, 986; opposition to 17, 41–6; and
 oracles 986; patrician adlections 35–6, 229;
 patronage 25, 31–2; and philosophers 41, 43,
 45; Philostratus on 5, 13, 23; and praetorian
 guard 7, 9–10, 26; and provinces 27–8, 36–41,
 269, 271, 279, (restructures eastern) 38–40,
 605, 608, 637, 639, (*see also under* Achaëa;
 Africa; Britain; Cyrenaica; Danube region;
 Gaul; Germany; Judaea; Spain; Syria); and
 religion 5, 986; reputation in lifetime 3, 5, 25,
 51, 62, 70, 738, (others save from
 unpopularity) 6, 8, 17, 63; and Rome 20–1,
 22–3, 411, 970, (building programme) 14,
 19–20, 664, 967–8, 986, *see also* Rome
 (temples; Jupiter Capitolinus); salutations 36;
 and Senate 2, 7–8, 24–5, 31, 214, 215, 227,
 234, (adlections) 34–5, 215–16, 218–19, 610,
 898, 1009; sources 3–4; and *subseciva* 517; and
 succession 16, 17, 36, 42, 44–5, 53; taxation
 under 27–30, 283, 517; and Titus 18, 46–9, 62,
 215–16, 450; tribunician power 13; triumph
 15–16, 24, 57, 63; *see also* Domitian (under
 Vespasian)
 Vestal Virgins 67, 79–80, 192, 389
 Vestricius Spurinna (*cos.* II 98) 67, 89, 106
 Vesuvius 2 *Bb*; eruption of (79) 49–50, 51, 794,
 1009
 Vetera *see* Xanten
 veterans: banditry 387; bonuses 580, 823, 836,
 840; from fleets 421–2, 588; as *honestiores* 852,
 853; in Italy 420, 421–2, 435; land allotments
 31, 580, 700; marriage rights 336–7, 502;
 religion 992, 995; settlement 502, 580, 599,
 693, 700, 809; status 823, 836; theatre seating
 389; *see also coloniae, and under* Cyrenaica;
 Danube region
 Vettius Bolanus, M. 37, 562
 Vettulenus Civica Barbarus, M. (*cos.* 157) 163
 Vettulenus Civica Cerealis, C. 62
viae, see under roads
viaticum, legionary 330
 Vibia Aurelia Sabina 170
 Vibius Crispus (*cos.* III 83) 29, 34, 41, 59, 197
 Vibius Lentulus, L. 107, 254
 Vibrius Salutaris of Ephesus 627
 Vicarello glass goblets 408
vicesima hereditarium, see inheritance tax

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

I 2 2 I

- vicesima libertatis* (manumission tax) 241, 243, 282, 284, 285, 447, 586
 Vicetia 236, 696, 699
 Vichy area 488, 488, 494
vici (villages) 348, 356, 500, 696; *see also under* Gaul
 Victorinus *see under* Aufidius; Furius
 Victuali 168
 Vienna, Austria (Vindobona) 7 *Ba*, 582, 584
 Vienna Cameo 297
 Vienne (Vienna, Gallia Narbonensis) 221, 222, 467, 490, 492–3; buildings 462, 476, 484
 Vieux; theatre-amphitheatre 481
vigiles, *see* fire brigades
 vigintivirate 133, 211, 227, 326
vili (bailiffs) 702, 705
 villages 438, 587, 667–8, 807, 892, 894; planned estate- 574; promotion to city 356, 650; *see also vici, and under* Syria
 Villalis 3 *Ba*, 447–8
 Villards d'Héria 490
 villas 537, 599, 696, 743; *see also under* Britain; Domitian; Gaul; Germany; Hadrian; Italy; Spain
 Viminacium (Požarevac) 7 *Bb*, 109, 322, 323, 582, 588, 590
 Vindex, M. 174
 Vindobona (Vienna) 7 *Ba*, 582, 584
 Vindolanda tablets 6 *Bb*, 320n1, 341, 563–4, 883, 892, 1010; commander's wife's correspondence 335, 564; *commendationes* and patronage 841n57, 845, 848n66, 883, 894; nature of information 341, 344, 345, 559, 883, 894; number of hands 879–80, 892
 Vindonissa (Windisch) 321, 497, 498
 Vinxtbach 497
 violence in society 385–6, 387, 418–20, 421, 793, 853; *see also* banditry
 Vipasca (Aljustrel) 3 *Bb*, 248, 348, 449, 458, 749
 Vipsanius Agrippa, M. 297, 312, 318–19, 465
 Virgilius Maro, P. 407, 876, 889
 Viriatus 459
 Viridius Gemellinus 289
 Viroconium *see* Wroxeter
 virtue: Stoic 42–3; women's 832, 861, 868
 Virunum (Zollfeld) 7 *Aa*, 587
 Vitalianus 419
 Vitellii in Africa 3
 Vitellius, A., emperor: children 7, 16; equestrians under 253, 254; family background 2; military support 7, 496, 605, 662; principate 4, 6, 12–13, 30; repute under Vespasian 10, 11; and Senate 214, 215
 Vitellius, L. (*cos.* 34, 43, 47) 215, 306
 Vitrasius Flamininus, L. (*cos.* 122) 140, 226
 Vitrasius Pollio 168, 183
 Vitruvius (Pollio) 725, 759, 760, 761
 Vitruvius Secundus (*ab epistulis*) 187
 Voconius Romanus of Saguntum 212, 220, 848
 Vofricenses 528
 Vologaeses, king of Parthia 39, 40, 233
 Vologesias 9 *Bb*, 661
 Volturno valley 694
 Volubilis 1 *Cc*, 4 *Ab*, 522, 523, 524, 540, 542–3
 Volusii in Senate 222n39
 Volusius Maecianus 203
 Vorboorg 499–500
 Vosges 468, 474, 693
 Votienus Montanus 491
 votive offerings: anatomical models 490, 999; inscriptions 447–8, 877, 855–6, 885–6, 998; statuettes 488, 494, 999
 Vulcacius Tertullinus (*tribunus plebis*) 234
 Wadi Arabah 10 *Bd*, 657
 Wadi Sirhan 311, 313, 660
 Wadi Soffegin 316
 Wadi ZemZem 316
 Wael bar Sahrū 640
 Wales 6 *Bb*, 37, 562, 567, 568, 574, 748
 wall plaster, decorated 569, 572; *see also* painting
 Wallachia 580, 581
 walls, frontier and territory 295, 309, 523; *see also clausurae*, Antonine Wall; Hadrian's Wall
 walls, town 482, 503, 570, 968; Africa 523, 541, 979; Danube 596, 980
 Wallsend (Segedunum) 138
 Wanborough, Surrey 573
 warfare: in Germany 503–4; Greek world 631–2; guerrilla, in Judaea 674; historiography 910; Senate and 105, 110, 112, 217, 233; and taxation 282, 283, 286; victory attributed to gods 990; *see also* slaves (captives)
 Water Newton (Durobrivae) 6 *Bb*, 571
 water supply 793; administration 23, 239, 240, 243, 250; emperors and 70n348, 840; in mines 449; provincial cities 275–6, 556, 596, 653, 759; rights 74, 77, 93, 840; Rome 23, 48–9, 114, 239, 240, 243, 250, 407, 410; technology 759, 760; *see also* aqueducts; cisterns
 water-lifting devices 643, 748, 752, 759–60
 water-mills 707, 742, 759, 760–2, 763
 water-wheels 643, 748, 759, 760
 way-stations 408
 Weald 6 *Cb*; iron mining 574, 575
 wealth 383, 748, 823; African elites 538, 543; freedmen 628, 831; and land 741, 822–7; and social mobility 508, 837; and status 825, 828, 829, 834, 852; *see also* census (requirements) *and under* provinces; Senate
 weapons 338–40, 419, 505, 723, 731, 741
 weaving technology 753–4
 weights and measures 553, 510
 wet-nurses 803, 867
 Wetterau 166, 302, 303, 498, 506

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26335-1 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XI:

The High Empire, A.D. 70–192

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Dominic Rathbone

Index

[More information](#)

I 2 2 2

INDEX

- Weycock Hill, Berkshire 573
 wheat: climate for growth 508, 684, 687; demand 433, 439, 681, 684, 693, 717; *see also* corn
 Whitton, South Glamorgan 572
 Windisch (Vindonissa) 321, 497, 498
 wine 681–2; Britain 680; and climate 684; Crete 720; Domitian's vine edict 79, 268, 359n77, 439, 472, 610; Egypt 692; expansion into new regions 680, 693, 697; Germany 507, 693; Iulius Graecinus' *de Vineis* 491; presses 468, 707; trade 662, 694, 711, 719–20, 730; *see also* amphorae; barrels; and *under* Gaul; Italy; Spain; Syria
 women: age at marriage 798–9; childless 833; and children 863, 866–7, 868, 872; emperors influenced by 841; entertainers 398–9; in Greek world 629, 630, 832; hairstyles 967, 969, 972; of imperial family 211, 415, 431–2, 987–8; inheritance 833, 860, 863; *ius trium liberorum* 236; legal and judicial rights 394–5, 864, 868, 874; marriage as norm 799, 802; merchants 733; Mithraism excludes 997; mortality 791, 795–6; poets 915; and poll-tax 287, 291; property rights 833, 859–60, 861, 866–7, 870; in public life 832, 861, 629; read novels 908; slaves 21–2, 808, 835; status 832–4, (pursuit of high) 828, 833, 834; theatre seating 389, 390; valued less than males 401–2; virtues 832, 861, 862, 868; *see also* fertility; marriage
 wonders (*thaumata*) 405–6, 408, 417
 wood-working, Gallic 469, 476
 wool 507, 656, 724–5, 752–3
 workshops, urban 484, 596
 wrecks 715, 726n110, 727n119, 732, 735, 740; ship design 715, 755, 760
 writing materials: tablets 725, 728, 876, 879, 882, (*see also* parchment; pottery (graffiti and inscriptions); and *under* Caecilius Iucundus; Murecine villa; Poppaea; Roşia Montana; Vindolanda)
 Wroxeter (Viroconium) 6 Bb, 321, 561–2, 568, 971
 x-ray spectroscopy 114
 Xanten (Vetera): Colonia Ulpia Traiana 342; legionary fortress 321, 322, 324, 497, 500, 501
 Xanthus 8b Dc, 611, 968
 Xenarchus of Seleucia 927
 Xenocrates 964
 Xenophon (novelist) 908
 Xiphilinus 41, 100n109, 123, 174
 Yavneh 10 Bd, 11 Ac, 668, 675, 676
 year of five emperors (192) 503
 year of four emperors (69–70) 1, 302, 386, 464, 514; in Greek east 604, 608, 662, 910; legions disbanded or moved after 321, 496–7; recovery after 1, 22, 26; and Senate 34, 214, 215, 217
 Yemen 306, 659
 Yohanan b. Zakkai 668
 York (Eburacum) 1 Ca, 6 Bb, 138, 321, 322, 562, 563
 youth organizations 352; *see also* ephebes
 Zamucii 530
 Zanticus, king of Jazyges 178
 Zaragoza (Caesaraugusta) 3 Ca, 455
 Zarai 4 Da; Tariff 722, 738
 Zegrenses *see* Iulianus Zegrensis
 Zeno (architect) 981
 Zenodorus (sculptor) 494
 Zeugma 9 Ab, 10 Ca, 309, 323, 640, 651, 655
 Zeus 413, 762, 998
 Zimara 310
 zinc resources 505
 Zliten; mosaics 971
 Zoara 10 Bd, 644
 Zollfeld (Virunum) 7 Aa, 587
 Zorava 649
 Zoroastrianism 926, 997
 Županac 597
 Zwammerdam 756
Zwangstaat (constitution of compulsion) 431